HAWORTH

### Haworth Pricing Surcharge

A non-discountable 1.75% of list price surcharge will be applied to all orders placed after April 07, 2025

# Seating

## North America Price List – February 2025

# Electronic Update Page – Screens and Space Division

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

| Link | Date | Pages | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Click Here** | April 2025 | All Price List Pages | **Update** – Pricing Surcharge – effective April 7, 2025 all future orders will have a non-discountable 1.75% of list price surcharge added. |

**This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.**
Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to **www.Haworth.com/Canada** to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

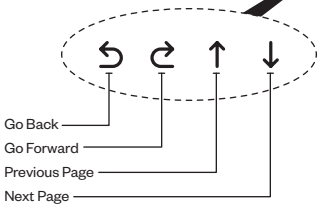
# Haworth Price List Overview

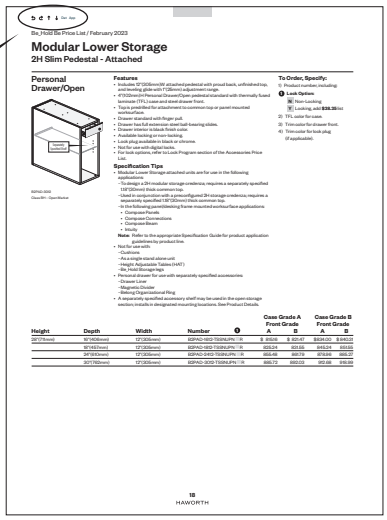
## Tips for Using Haworth Price Lists

The following overview explains how information is organized within the Seating price list (Includes: Fern®, Zody® II, Zody® LX, Zody®, Very®, Soji®, Breck™, Veda™ Improv®, X-99®, Maari®, Candor®, Composites™, Resonate™, Riverbend™, Pebble®, Openest™, Poppy™, Wyn™, HarborWork Lounge®, Hello®, To Do® and Tilt™.

### Navigation Links

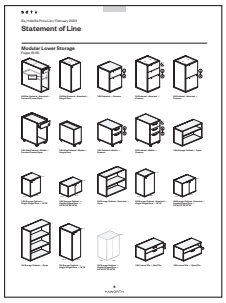
Use the links to jump back and forth to relevant pages.



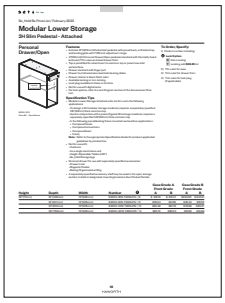




## Haworth Price Books are organized into the following sections:

### Price List Section

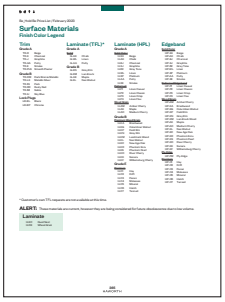



**Statement of Line**
Provides a visual overview of the product offering.

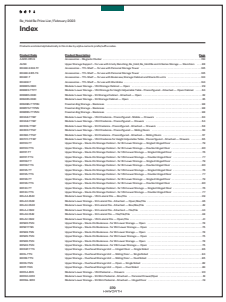



**Price List**
Includes product features, specification tips, catalog numbers and list pricing.

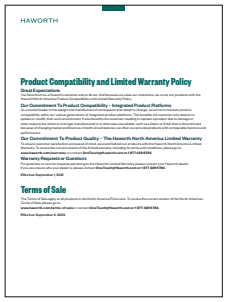
### Resources Section




**Finishes and Fabrics**
Lists available product finishes and fabrics.




**Index**
Lists products alphabetically by catalog number.




**Warranty and Terms of Sale**
Provides warranty information and general terms.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

# Haworth Seating Price List

**Includes pricing, catalog numbers, finish codes/availability, specification requirements, line art, dimensions, and specification tips for Haworth Seating.**

Fern
Zody II
Zody LX
Zody
Very
Soji
Breck
Veda
Improv
X99
Maari
Candor
Composites
Resonate
Riverbend
Pebble
Openest
Poppy
Wyn
Cardigan Lounge
Harbor Work Lounge
Hello
To Do
Tilt

GSA SIN 33721
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

# Table of Contents

## Price List


**Statement of Line** . . . 8

**Fern**
- At-A-Glance . . . 15
- Task Chair . . . 20
- Task Stool . . . 22

**Zody II**
- At-A-Glance . . . 24
- Task Chair . . . 31
- Task Stool . . . 34
- Dual Posture . . . 36

**Zody LX**
- At-A-Glance . . . 38
- Task Chair . . . 44
- Task Stool . . . 46
- Dual Posture . . . 48

**Zody**
- At-A-Glance . . . 50
- Task Chair . . . 56
- Task Stool . . . 59
- Sled Base . . . 62
- 4 Leg . . . 63

**Very Task**
- At-A-Glance . . . 64
- Task Chair . . . 70
- Task Stool . . . 72

**Very Wire Stacker**
- At-A-Glance . . . 74
- Wire Stacker . . . 75
- Bar Height Wire Stool . . . 76
- Counter Height Wire Stool . . . 77

**Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool**
- At-A-Glance . . . 78
- Side Chair — Perforated Back . . . 79
- Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back . . . 80
- Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back . . . 81
- Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back . . . 82
- Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back . . . 83
- Seminar Chair — Perforated Back . . . 84
- Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back . . . 85

**Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool**
- At-A-Glance . . . 86
- Conference Chair — Perforated Back . . . 87
- Conference Stool — Perforated Back . . . 89
- Accessories — Ganging Connector . . . 90
- Accessories — Stacking Carts . . . 90

**Soji**
- At-A-Glance . . . 91
- Task Chair . . . 97
- Soji XL — Task Chair . . . 99
- Task Stool . . . 101

**Breck**
- At-A-Glance . . . 103
- Task Chair . . . 108
- Stool . . . 109

**Veda**
- At-A-Glance . . . 110
- Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt . . . 112
- Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt . . . 112
- High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt . . . 113

**Improv**
- At-A-Glance . . . 114
- Leg-Base Stacking Chairs . . . 117
- Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking . . . 118
- Stools . . . 119
- Accessories — Stacking Dolly . . . 120
- Accessories — Chair-to-Chair . . . 120
- Tandem Seating . . . 121

**X99**
- At-A-Glance . . . 122
- Guest Chair . . . 124
- Seminar Chair . . . 125
- Advanced Seminar Chair . . . 126

**Maari**
- At-A-Glance . . . 127
- Sled Base Chair . . . 129
- Four-Leg Chair . . . 130
- Wood-Leg Chair . . . 131
- Four-Star Base Chair . . . 132
- Five-Star Base Chair . . . 133
- Sled Base Stool — Standard Back . . . 135
- Sled Base Stool — Low Back . . . 136
- Four-Leg Stool . . . 137
- Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back . . . 138
- Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back . . . 139

**Candor**
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and Back . . . 140
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back . . . 140

**Composites**
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Arc Arm, Upholstered Back . . . 141
- Guest/Occasional Seating — Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back . . . 141

**Resonate**
- At-A-Glance . . . 142
- Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand . . . 146
- Modular Lounge — Straight Back — Back/No Arms . . . 147
- Modular Lounge — Ottoman . . . 148
- Modular Lounge — Table . . . 149
- Modular Lounge — Alignment Clip . . . 150
- Side Chair . . . 151
- Lounge Chair . . . 152

**Riverbend and Pebble**
- At-A-Glance . . . 153

**Riverbend**
- Straight — Single Seat . . . 159
- Straight — Double Seat . . . 160
- Straight — Triple Seat . . . 161
- Curved — Concave — 90° Concave . . . 162
- Curved — Concave — 60° Concave . . . 163
- Curved — Convex — 60° Convex . . . 164
- Corner — Square . . . 165

**Pebble**
- Ottoman . . . 166

**Riverbend Accessories**
- Ganging Bracket . . . 167

**Riverbend Power Module**
- Corded . . . 168
- Hardwire . . . 168

**Openest**
- Plume Screens — Plume 3 . . . 169
- Plume Screens — Plume 6 . . . 169
- Plume Screens — Plume 9 . . . 169
- Feather Sofa — Feather – Symmetrical . . . 170
- Feather Sofa — Feather – Asymmetrical . . . 171
- Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf with Back . . . 172
- Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf without Back . . . 172
- Chick Pouf — Large Square – No Back . . . 173
- Chick Pouf — Rectangle – No Back . . . 173
- Chick Pouf — Round – No Back . . . 174
- Sprig Tables — Rectangle . . . 175
- Sprig Tables — Round . . . 175

# Table of Contents

**Poppy**
At-A-Glance . . . . . 176
Guest — Four Star Base with Glides . . . . . 177
Guest — Five Star Base with Casters . . . . . 178
Guest — Sled Base . . . . . 179
Guest — Wood Base . . . . . 179
Lounge — Basket . . . . . 180
Lounge — Swivel . . . . . 180

**Wyn**
At-A-Glance . . . . . 181
Lounge Chair . . . . . 183

**Cardigan Lounge**
Chair . . . . . 186
Pillow . . . . . 186

**Harbor Work Lounge**
At-A-Glance . . . . . 187
Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered . . . . . 188
Ottoman — Fully Upholstered . . . . . 189
Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered . . . . . 190
Ottoman — Partially Upholstered . . . . . 191

**Hello**
Lounge Chair . . . . . 192

**ToDo**
Upholstered Chair . . . . . 193

**Tilt**
Stool . . . . . 194

## Resources

**Surface Materials**
Finish Color Legend . . . . . 196
Fabrics/Color Legend . . . . . 199

**Index** . . . . . 200-204

**Lifetime Product Warranty** . . . . . Inside Back Cover

# Statement of Line

## Fern

Pages 20-23

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

## Zody II

Pages 31-37

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

Dual Posture

Dual Posture

Dual Posture

## Zody LX

Pages 44-49

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Chair

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

Task Stool

Dual Posture

Dual Posture

Dual Posture

# Statement of Line

## Zody

Pages 56-63

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Sled Base**

**4 Leg**

## Very

Pages 70-89

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Wire Stacker**

**Wire Stacker**

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

**Counter Height Wire Stool**

**Counter Height Wire Stool**

**Side Chair Perforated Back**

**Side Chair Perforated Black**

**Side Chair with Tablet Arm Perforated Back**

**Side Chair with Storage Rack Perforated Back**

**Bar Height Side Stool Perforated Back**

**Bar Height Side Stool Perforated Back**

**Seminar Chair Perforated Back**

**Seminar Chair Perforated Back**

**Seminar with Storage Rack Perforated Back**

**Seminar with Storage Rack Perforated Back**

**Conference Chair Perforated Back**

**Conference Chair Perforated Back**

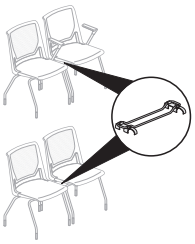
**Conference Stool Perforated Back**

**Conference Stool Perforated Back**

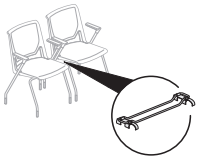
# Statement of Line

## Very Accessories

Page 90



**Ganging Connector**



**Ganging Connector**

**Stacking Cart**

**Stacking Cart**

## Soji

Pages 97-102

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Task Chair**

**Soji XL**
**Task Chair**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

**Task Stool**

## Breck

Pages 108-109

**Task Chair**

**Stool**

## Veda

Pages 112-113

**Mid-Back Chair**
**Standard Tilt**

**Mid-Back Chair**
**Synchronized Tilt**

**High-Back Chair**
**Synchronized Tilt**

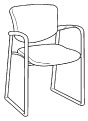
# Statement of Line

## Improv

Pages 117-120

**Leg-Base Stacking Chair**

**Leg-Base Stacking Chair**


**Sled-Base Chair Non-Stacking**

**Sled-Base Chair Non-Stacking**

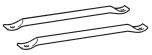
**Stool**

**Stool**

**Stool**

**Stool**

**Stacking Dolly**


**Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars**

## X99

Pages 124-126

**Guest Chair**

**Seminar Chair**

**Seminar Chair**

**Advanced Seminar Chair**

**Advanced Seminar Chair**

## Maari

Pages 129-139

**Sled Base Chair**

**Sled Base Chair**

**Sled Base Chair**

**Four-Leg Chair**

**Four-Leg Chair**

**Four-Leg Chair**

**Wood-Leg Chair**

**Wood-Leg Chair**

**Wood-Leg Chair**

**Four-Star Base Chair**

**Four-Star Base Chair**

**Four-Star Base Chair**

**Five-Star Base Chair**

**Five-Star Base Chair**

**Five-Star Base Chair**

**Sled Base Stool Standard Back**

**Sled Base Stool Standard Back**

**Sled Base Stool Standard Back**

**Sled Base Stool Low Back**

**Four-Leg Stool**

**Four-Leg Stool**

**Four-Leg Stool**

**Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back**

**Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back**

**Wood-Leg Stool Standard Back**

**Wood-Leg Stool Low Back**

# Statement of Line

## Candor

Pages 140-141

**Guest Occasional Seating**
**Fully Upholstered Seat**
**and Back**

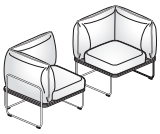
**Guest Occasional Seating**
**Fully Upholstered Seat**
**and 1/2 Back**

**Guest Occasional Seating**
**Arc Arm**
**Upholstered Back**

**Guest Occasional Seating**
**Stool, Armless**
**Upholstered Back**

## Resonate

Pages 146-152

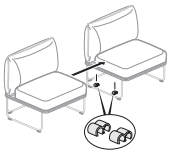


**Modular Lounge**
**Corner**
**Left/Right Hand**

**Modular Lounge**
**Straight Back**
**Back/No Arms**

**Modular Lounge**
**Ottoman**

**Modular Lounge**
**Table**



**Modular Lounge**
**Alignment Clip**

**Side Chair**

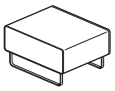
**Side Chair**

**Lounge Chair**

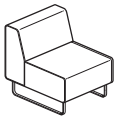
**Lounge Chair**

## Riverbend

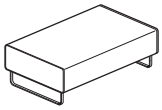
Pages 159-165



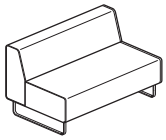
**Straight**
**Single Seat**



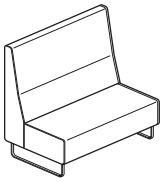
**Straight**
**Single Seat**



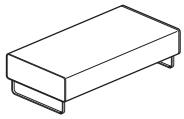
**Straight**
**Double Seat**



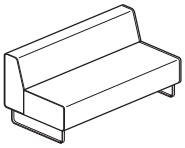
**Straight**
**Double Seat**



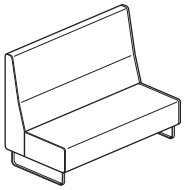
**Straight**
**Double Seat**



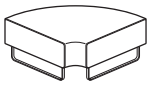
**Straight**
**Triple Seat**



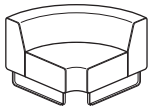
**Straight**
**Triple Seat**



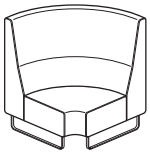
**Straight**
**Triple Seat**



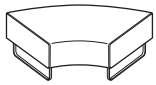
**Curved - Concave**
**90° Concave**



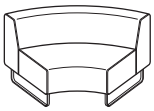
**Curved - Concave**
**90° Concave**



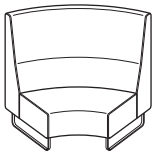
**Curved - Concave**
**90° Concave**



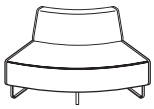
**Curved - Concave**
**60° Concave**



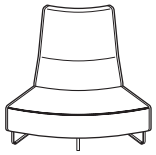
**Curved - Concave**
**60° Concave**



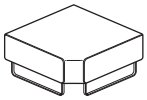
**Curved - Concave**
**60° Concave**



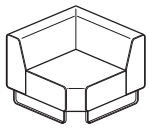
**Curved -Convex**
**60° Convex**



**Curved -Convex**
**60° Convex**



**Corner - Square**



**Corner - Square**

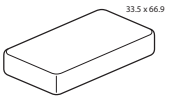
# Statement of Line

## Pebble
Page 166

**Ottoman**

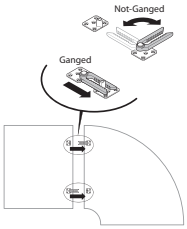
**Ottoman**

**Ottoman**



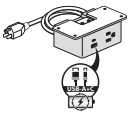

**Ottoman**

## Riverbend Accessories
Page 167

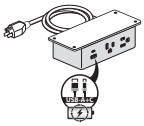



**Ganging Bracket**

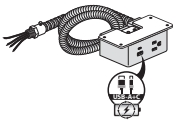
## Riverbend Power Module
Page 168



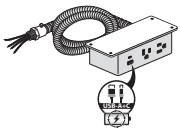
**Corded**



**Corded**

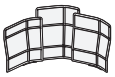


**Hardwire**



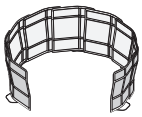
**Hardwire**

## Openest
Page 169-175

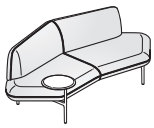


**Plume 3 Screen**

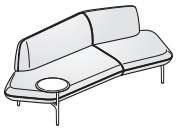
**Plume 6 Screen**



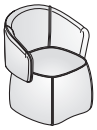
**Plume 9 Screen**



**Feather Sofa Symmetrical**

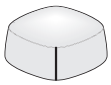


**Feather Sofa Asymmetrical**



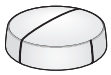
**Chick Pouf with Back**

**Chick Pouf without Back**

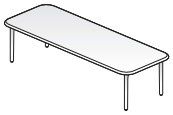


**Chick Pouf Large Square No Back**

**Chick Pouf Rectangle No Back**



**Chick Pouf Round No Back**



**Sprig Tables Rectangle**

**Sprig Tables Round**

**Sprig Tables**

## Poppy
Pages 177-180

**Guest Four Star Base with Glides**

**Guest Five Star Base with Casters**

**Guest Tablet Five Star Base with Casters**

**Guest Sled Base**

**Guest Wood Base**

**Lounge Basket**

**Lounge Swivel**

# Statement of Line

## Wyn
Page 183

**Lounge Chair**

## Cardigan Lounge
Page 186

**Chair**

**Pillow**

## Harbor Work Lounge
Pages 188-191

**Lounge Chair**
**Fully Upholstered**

**Lounge Chair**
**with Tablet**
**Fully Upholstered**

**Ottoman**
**Fully Upholstered**

**Lounge Chair**
**Partially Upholstered**

**Lounge Chair**
**with Tablet**
**Partially Upholstered**

**Ottoman**
**Partially Upholstered**

## Hello
Page 192

**Lounge Chair**

## ToDo
Page 193

**Stationary**
**Fully Upholstered**

**Mobile**
**Fully Upholstered**

## Tilt
Page 194

**Stool**

# Fern

## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design. |
| **Fern** | A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design. |
| **Awards** | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design<br>2017 Red Dot award: Product Design |
| **Environmental Factors** | Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.<br>Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.<br>Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA. |
| **Finishes and Fabrics** | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list. |
| **COM & COL General Information** | To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.<br><br>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.<br><br>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather). |
| **Stain Repellent** | Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.<br>Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**P**<br>Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**D** |
| **Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)** | • Task Chair<br>-With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet<br>-Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet<br>• Task Stool<br>-With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet<br>-Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet |
| **Specifications** | Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs. |

# Fern

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S F T - U 0 - 1 S 1 4 A T**

**Product Type**
- (S) Seating

**Product Line**
- (F) Fern

**Model (Product Type)**
- (T) Task
- (S) Stool
- (E) Executive

**Seat (UPH)**
- (U) Upholstery

**Back Upholstery**
- (0) Mesh
- (U) Knit/Upholstery

**Arms**
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable
- (7) 4D Arms

**Arm Cap**
- (S) Soft Cap
- (N) No Cap
- (L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)

**Lumbar**
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Lumbar

**Control**
- (1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop
- (4) Pneumatic/Back Stop & Forward Tilt

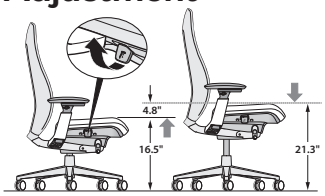
**Seat Adjustment**
- (A) Adjustable
- (F) Fixed

**Base & Caster Combo**
- (1) Aluminum Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Soft Casters
- (T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters
- (5) Plastic Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Soft Casters
- (7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters

# Fern

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

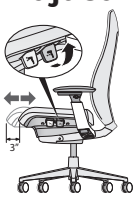
### Seat Height Adjustment




**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16.5"(419mm) to 21.5"(546mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15"(381mm) to 17.5"(445mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

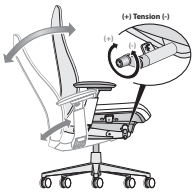
### Seat Depth Adjustment




**Feature**
- Optional seat depth has 3"(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

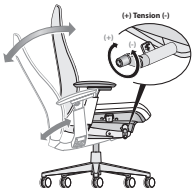
### Balanced 3-Point Tilt




**Features**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

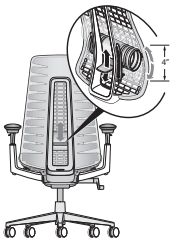
**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Edgeless Back Design

**Features**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

### Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment




**Features**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4"(102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

# Fern

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### Back Stop

**Feature**
- Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

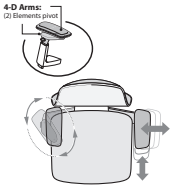
**Benefit**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

### Forward Tilt

**Feature**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

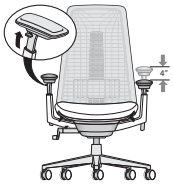
### 4D Arm




**Features**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment 4.8"(122mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15"(381mm) [7.5"(191mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  –Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

**Benefits**
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

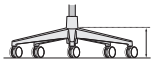
### Height Adjustable Arm




**Feature**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8"(122mm) vertically.

**Benefit**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

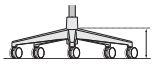
### Base



Standard Plastic Base

**Colors**
Fog, Black

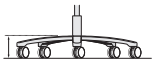
**Casters**
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black



Optional Aluminum Base

**Colors**
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

**Casters**
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

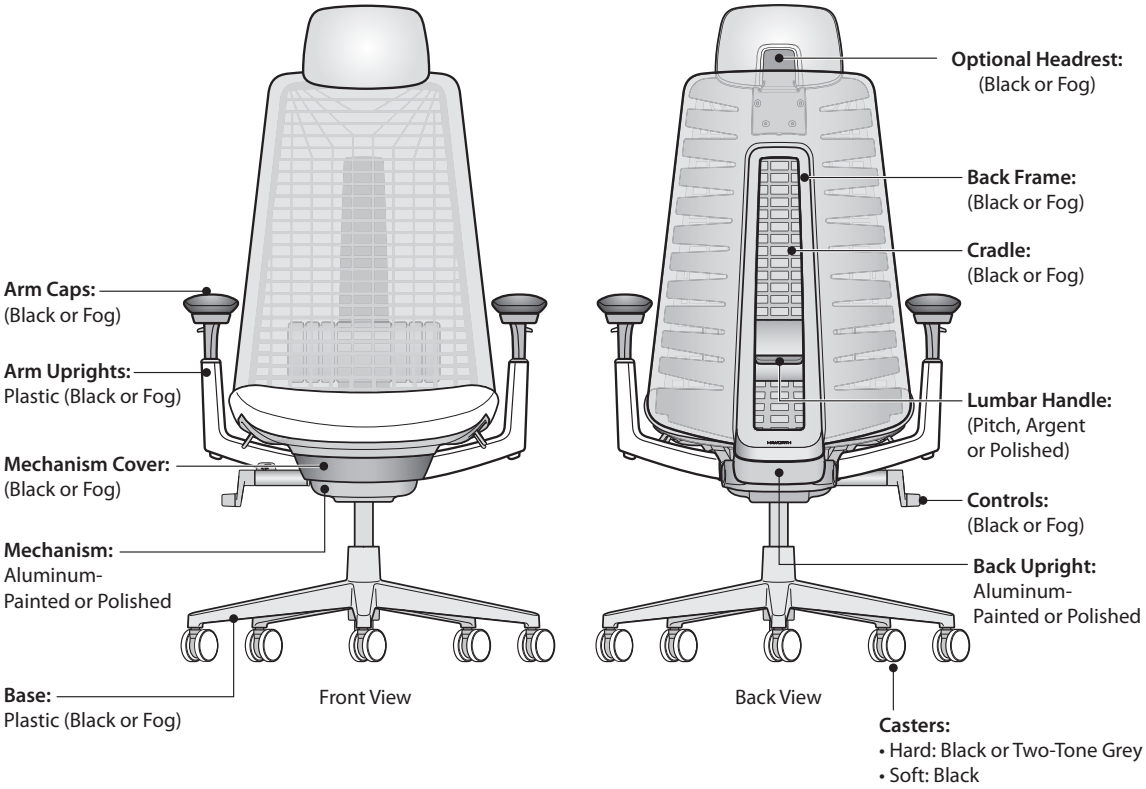
**Colors**
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

**Casters**
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

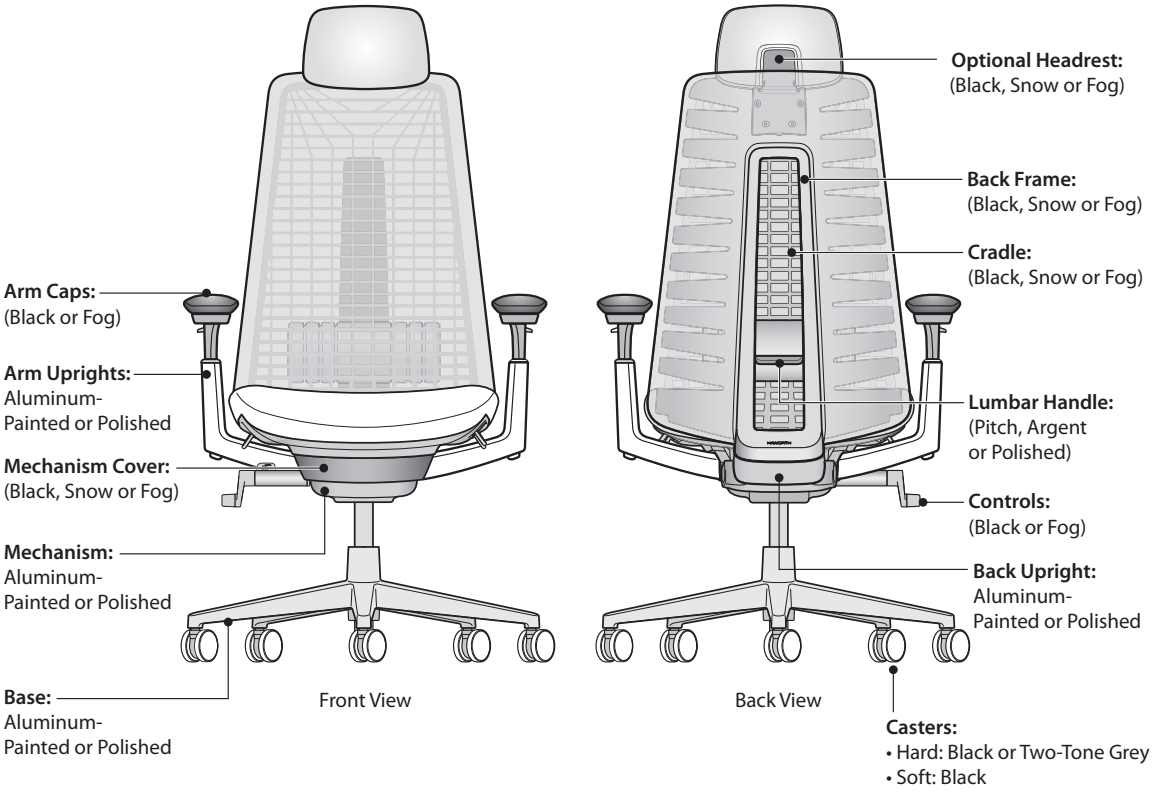
# Fern

## At-A-Glance — Upholstery/Aesthetic Options

### Fern Plastic Model




### Fern Aluminum Model



# Fern
## Task Chair

SFT-U0-0N01A

SFT-U0-1S01A

SFT-U0-4S01A

SFT-U0-7S01A
Class FN

### Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Casters: Hard or Soft casters in black only.
- Arm Options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed with soft arm caps; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match leather seat.
  –Height Adjustable with soft arm caps; Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
  –4D with soft arm caps.
    - Move fore, aft, side-to-side and pivot in and out.
    - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support; 4"(102mm) adjustment
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15"(381mm)-17.5"(445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 41.5-47" (1054-1194mm)
*SH: 16.5-21.5" (419-546mm)
*AH: 6.7-11.5" (170-292mm)
Low position SH: 15"-17.5"(381-445mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.5-18.5" (394-470mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.9"(505mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Plastic Base

| Plastic Trim Color | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent |

### Aluminum Base

| Plastic Trim Color | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent |
| TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-FS Snowfall |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Standard Base**
- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black) (add **$60.15** list)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Aluminum Standard Base**
- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) (add **$262.84** list)

**Aluminum Low Base**
- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color[1]
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   TR-UFM Snow (Aluminum base model only) (add **$86.06** list)
5) Aluminum trim color[2]
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-TF Pitch
   PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$140.81** list)

[1] *Plastic base model:* Back frame/cradle, arm uprights and base. *Aluminum base model:* Back frame/cradle.

[2] *Plastic base model:* Back upright and mechanism. *Aluminum base model:* Back upright, mechanism, arm uprights and base.

# Fern

## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFT-U0-0N01A | $ 1658.66 | $ 1711.85 | $ 1768.20 | $ 1796.35 | $ 1816.71 | $ 1866.79 | $ 1913.73 | $ 2037.32 | $ 2124.95 | $ 2347.15 |
| | Fixed | SFT-U0-1S01A | 1846.43 | 1899.62 | 1955.97 | 1984.12 | 2004.48 | 2054.56 | 2101.50 | 2225.09 | 2312.72 | 2534.92 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-U0-4S01A | 1869.91 | 1923.10 | 1979.45 | 2007.60 | 2027.96 | 2078.04 | 2124.98 | 2248.57 | 2336.20 | 2558.40 |
| | 4D | SFT-U0-7S01A | 1909.01 | 1962.20 | 2018.55 | 2046.70 | 2067.06 | 2117.14 | 2164.08 | 2287.67 | 2375.30 | 2597.50 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SFT-U0-0N04A | 1783.84 | 1837.03 | 1893.38 | 1921.53 | 1941.89 | 1991.97 | 2038.91 | 2162.50 | 2250.13 | 2472.33 |
| | Fixed | SFT-U0-1S04A | 1971.61 | 2024.80 | 2081.15 | 2109.30 | 2129.66 | 2179.74 | 2226.68 | 2350.27 | 2437.90 | 2660.10 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-U0-4S04A | 1995.09 | 2048.28 | 2104.63 | 2132.78 | 2153.14 | 2203.22 | 2250.16 | 2373.75 | 2461.38 | 2683.58 |
| | 4D | SFT-U0-7S04A | 2034.19 | 2087.38 | 2143.73 | 2171.88 | 2192.24 | 2242.32 | 2289.26 | 2412.85 | 2500.48 | 2722.68 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFT-UU-0N01A | $ 1908.93 | $ 1962.12 | $ 2018.47 | $2046.62 | $2066.98 | $ 2117.06 | $ 2164.00 | $ 2287.59 | $ 2375.22 | $ 2597.42 |
| | Fixed | SFT-UU-1S01A | 2096.70 | 2149.89 | 2206.24 | 2234.39 | 2254.75 | 2304.83 | 2351.77 | 2475.36 | 2562.99 | 2785.19 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-UU-4S01A | 2120.18 | 2173.37 | 2229.72 | 2257.87 | 2278.23 | 2328.31 | 2375.25 | 2498.84 | 2586.47 | 2808.67 |
| | 4D | SFT-UU-7S01A | 2159.28 | 2212.47 | 2268.82 | 2296.97 | 2317.33 | 2367.41 | 2414.35 | 2537.94 | 2625.57 | 2847.77 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SFT-UU-0N04A | 2034.11 | 2087.30 | 2143.65 | 2171.80 | 2192.16 | 2242.24 | 2289.18 | 2412.77 | 2500.40 | 2722.60 |
| | Fixed | SFT-UU-1S04A | 2221.88 | 2275.07 | 2331.42 | 2359.57 | 2379.93 | 2430.01 | 2476.95 | 2600.54 | 2688.17 | 2910.37 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-UU-4S04A | 2245.36 | 2298.55 | 2354.90 | 2383.05 | 2403.41 | 2453.49 | 2500.43 | 2624.02 | 2711.65 | 2933.85 |
| | 4D | SFT-UU-7S04A | 2284.46 | 2337.65 | 2394.00 | 2422.15 | 2442.51 | 2492.59 | 2539.53 | 2663.12 | 2750.75 | 2972.95 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFT-U0-0N11A | $ 1799.47 | $ 1852.66 | $ 1909.01 | $ 1937.16 | $ 1957.52 | $2007.60 | $2054.54 | $ 2178.13 | $2265.76 | $ 2487.96 |
| | Fixed | SFT-U0-1S11A | 1987.24 | 2040.43 | 2096.78 | 2124.93 | 2145.29 | 2195.37 | 2242.31 | 2365.90 | 2453.53 | 2675.73 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-U0-4S11A | 2010.72 | 2063.91 | 2120.26 | 2148.41 | 2168.77 | 2218.85 | 2265.79 | 2389.38 | 2477.01 | 2699.21 |
| | 4D | SFT-U0-7S11A | 2049.82 | 2103.01 | 2159.36 | 2187.51 | 2207.87 | 2257.95 | 2304.89 | 2428.48 | 2516.11 | 2738.31 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SFT-U0-0N14A | 1924.65 | 1977.84 | 2034.19 | 2062.34 | 2082.70 | 2132.78 | 2179.72 | 2303.31 | 2390.94 | 2613.14 |
| | Fixed | SFT-U0-1S14A | 2112.42 | 2165.61 | 2221.96 | 2250.11 | 2270.47 | 2320.55 | 2367.49 | 2491.08 | 2578.71 | 2800.91 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-U0-4S14A | 2135.90 | 2189.09 | 2245.44 | 2273.59 | 2293.95 | 2344.03 | 2390.97 | 2514.56 | 2602.19 | 2824.39 |
| | 4D | SFT-U0-7S14A | 2175.00 | 2228.19 | 2284.54 | 2312.69 | 2333.05 | 2383.13 | 2430.07 | 2553.66 | 2641.29 | 2863.49 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFT-UU-0N11A | $2049.74 | $ 2102.93 | $ 2159.28 | $ 2187.43 | $ 2207.79 | $ 2257.87 | $2304.81 | $2428.40 | $ 2516.03 | $ 2738.23 |
| | Fixed | SFT-UU-1S11A | 2237.51 | 2290.70 | 2347.05 | 2375.20 | 2395.56 | 2445.64 | 2492.58 | 2616.17 | 2703.80 | 2926.00 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-UU-4S11A | 2260.99 | 2314.18 | 2370.53 | 2398.68 | 2419.04 | 2469.12 | 2516.06 | 2639.65 | 2727.28 | 2949.48 |
| | 4D | SFT-UU-7S11A | 2300.09 | 2353.28 | 2409.63 | 2437.78 | 2458.14 | 2508.22 | 2555.16 | 2678.75 | 2766.38 | 2988.58 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SFT-UU-0N14A | 2174.92 | 2228.11 | 2284.46 | 2312.61 | 2332.97 | 2383.05 | 2429.99 | 2553.58 | 2641.21 | 2863.41 |
| | Fixed | SFT-UU-1S14A | 2362.69 | 2415.88 | 2472.23 | 2500.38 | 2520.74 | 2570.82 | 2617.76 | 2741.35 | 2828.98 | 3051.18 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFT-UU-4S14A | 2386.17 | 2439.36 | 2495.71 | 2523.86 | 2544.22 | 2594.30 | 2641.24 | 2764.83 | 2852.46 | 3074.66 |
| | 4D | SFT-UU-7S14A | 2425.27 | 2478.46 | 2534.81 | 2562.96 | 2583.32 | 2633.40 | 2680.34 | 2803.93 | 2891.56 | 3113.76 |

*Pricing based on Plastic Base, Hard Casters and Seat Depth Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01**F**5 |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A5 |
| Gradient Knit Back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (deduct **$49.23** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A1 |
| Headrest | To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E** (Mesh; add **$231.69** list, Faux Leather/Knit; add **$294.27** list); **Example:** SF**E**-U0-7S01A5 |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$54.77** list); **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01A5**P** |

# Fern

## Task Stool

SFS-U0-0N01A

SFS-U0-1S01A

SFS-U0-4S01S

SFS-U0-7S01A

Class FN

### Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- Base Options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters in black only.
- Arm Options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed with soft arm caps; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match leather seat.
  - –Height Adjustable with soft arm caps; Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
  - –4D with soft arm caps.
    - Move fore, aft, side-to-side and pivot in and out.
    - Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support; 4"(102mm) adjustment
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75"(552mm)-29.25"(743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5"(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 46.75-54.75"
(1187-1391mm)
*SH: 21.75-29.25"
(552-743mm)
*AH: 6.7-11.5"
(170-292mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.5-18.5"
(394-470mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.9"(505mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Plastic Base

| Plastic Trim Color | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent |

### Aluminum Base

| Plastic Trim Color | Arm Cap/Levers | Lumbar Handle |
|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-TF Pitch |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-AR Argent |
| TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-FS Snowfall |
| TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum | TR-7 Fog | PM-P Polished Aluminum |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**1 Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Standard Base**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black) (add **$60.15** list)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

**Aluminum Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black) (add **$237.84** list)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black) (add **$297.99** list)
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) (add **$262.84** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow (Aluminum base model only) (add **$86.06** list)

5) Aluminum trim color[2]
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-TF Pitch
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$140.81** list)

[1] *Plastic base model:* Back frame/cradle, arm uprights and base.
*Aluminum base model:* Back frame/cradle.

[2] *Plastic base model:* Back upright and mechanism.
*Aluminum base model:* Back upright, mechanism, arm uprights and base.

# Fern

## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFS-U0-0N01A | $ 2287.68 | $2340.87 | $ 2397.22 | $ 2425.37 | $2445.73 | $2495.81 | $2542.75 | $2666.34 | $ 2753.97 | $2976.17 |
| | Fixed | SFS-U0-1S01A | 2475.45 | 2528.64 | 2584.99 | 2613.14 | 2633.50 | 2683.58 | 2730.52 | 2854.11 | 2941.74 | 3163.94 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFS-U0-4S01A | 2498.93 | 2552.12 | 2608.47 | 2636.62 | 2656.98 | 2707.06 | 2754.00 | 2877.59 | 2965.22 | 3187.42 |
| | 4D | SFS-U0-7S01A | 2538.03 | 2591.22 | 2647.57 | 2675.72 | 2696.08 | 2746.16 | 2793.10 | 2916.69 | 3004.32 | 3226.52 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFS-UU-0N01A | $ 2537.95 | $ 2591.14 | $ 2647.49 | $ 2675.64 | $2696.00 | $ 2746.08 | $ 2793.02 | $ 2916.61 | $3004.24 | $3226.44 |
| | Fixed | SFS-UU-1S01A | 2725.72 | 2778.91 | 2835.26 | 2863.41 | 2883.77 | 2933.85 | 2980.79 | 3104.38 | 3192.01 | 3414.21 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFS-UU-4S01A | 2749.20 | 2802.39 | 2858.74 | 2886.89 | 2907.25 | 2957.33 | 3004.27 | 3127.86 | 3215.49 | 3437.69 |
| | 4D | SFS-UU-7S01A | 2788.30 | 2841.49 | 2897.84 | 2925.99 | 2946.35 | 2996.43 | 3043.37 | 3166.96 | 3254.59 | 3476.79 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFS-U0-0N11A | $2428.49 | $ 2481.68 | $2538.03 | $2566.18 | $2586.54 | $2636.62 | $ 2683.56 | $2807.15 | $2894.78 | $ 3116.98 |
| | Fixed | SFS-U0-1S11A | 2616.26 | 2669.45 | 2725.80 | 2753.95 | 2774.31 | 2824.39 | 2871.33 | 2994.92 | 3082.55 | 3304.75 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFS-U0-4S11A | 2639.74 | 2692.93 | 2749.28 | 2777.43 | 2797.79 | 2847.87 | 2894.81 | 3018.40 | 3106.03 | 3328.23 |
| | 4D | SFS-U0-7S11A | 2678.84 | 2732.03 | 2788.38 | 2816.53 | 2836.89 | 2886.97 | 2933.91 | 3057.50 | 3145.13 | 3367.33 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SFS-UU-0N11A | $2678.76 | $ 2731.95 | $2788.30 | $ 2816.45 | $2836.81 | $2886.89 | $2933.83 | $3057.42 | $ 3145.05 | $3367.25 |
| | Fixed | SFS-UU-1S11A | 2866.53 | 2919.72 | 2976.07 | 3004.22 | 3024.58 | 3074.66 | 3121.60 | 3245.19 | 3332.82 | 3555.02 |
| | Height Adjustable | SFS-UU-4S11A | 2890.01 | 2943.20 | 2999.55 | 3027.70 | 3048.06 | 3098.14 | 3145.08 | 3268.67 | 3356.30 | 3578.50 |
| | 4D | SFS-UU-7S11A | 2929.11 | 2982.30 | 3038.65 | 3066.80 | 3087.16 | 3137.24 | 3184.18 | 3307.77 | 3395.40 | 3617.60 |

*Pricing based on Plastic Base, Hard Casters and Seat Depth Adjustment

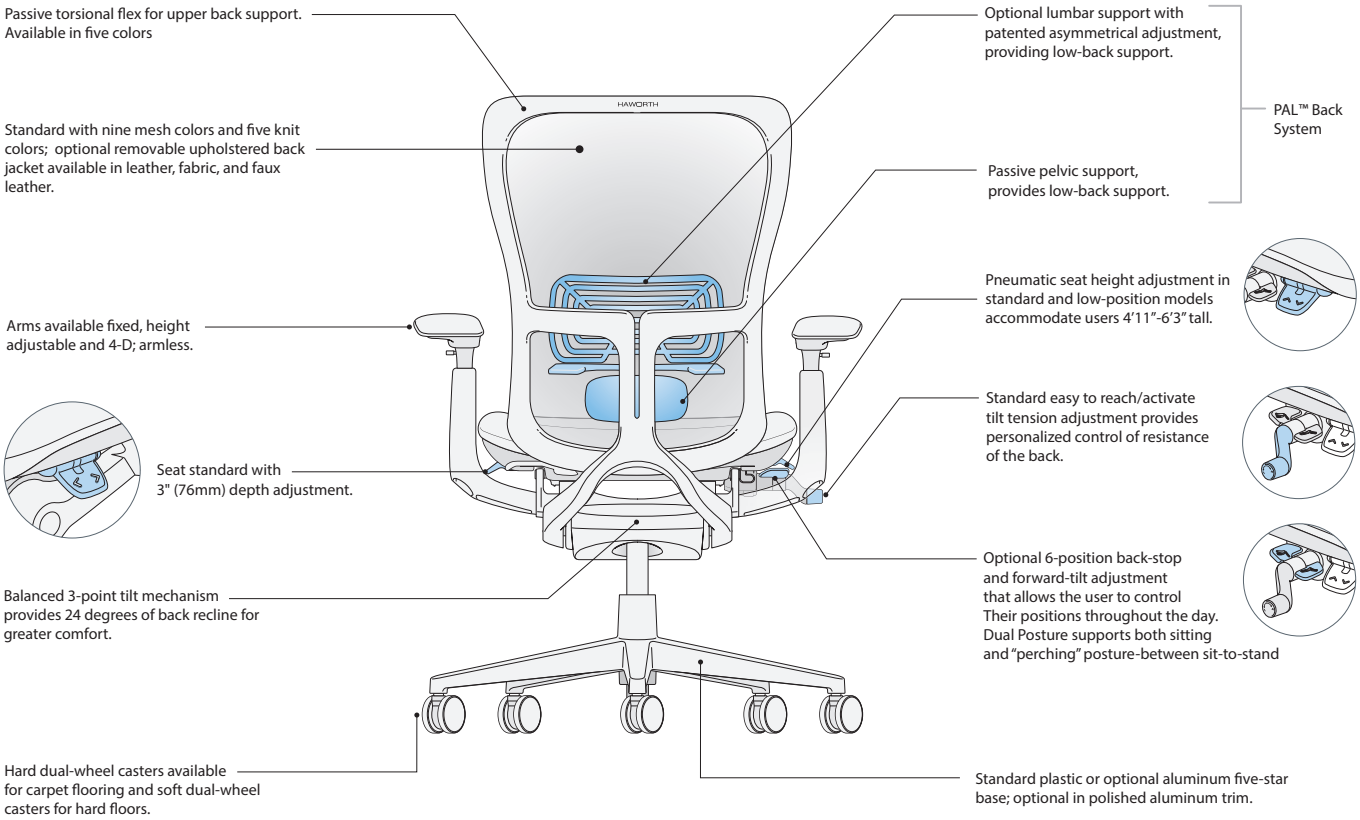
The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F**; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01**F**5 |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (Wellington; add **$179.95** list, Brisa; add **$464.73** list); **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S01A5 |
| Gradient Knit Back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U** (deduct **$49.23** list); **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S01A1 |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$54.77** list); **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01A5**P** |

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio |
| **Awards/ Achievements** | NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA<br>Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA<br>Greenguard Gold<br>Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze |
| **Zody II** | A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design. |




**Note:** Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S 2 T C - 2 0 - 7 0 4 A 5 A**

**Product Type**
- (S) Seating

**Product Line**
- (2) Zody II

**Model (Product Type)**
- (T) Task
- (E) Task with Headrest

**Seat Posture**
- (C) Chair
- (S) Stool
- (D) Dual Posture

**Seat Material**
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

**Back Material**
- (0) Mesh
- (1) Leather Back Jacket
- (2) Fabric Back Jacket
- (3) Faux Leather Back Jacket

**Arms**
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms
- (4) Height Adjustable Arms
- (7) 4D Arms
- (L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps

**Lumbar**
- (0) No Lumbar
- (1) Asymmetrical Lumbar
- (2) PAL

**Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
- (1) Back Stop
- (4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt

**Seat Adjustment**
- (A) Adjustable

**Base/Caster**
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
- (7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

**Shipping**
- (A) Assembled

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance

### Environmental Factors

- Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

### Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714A5A**D**

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

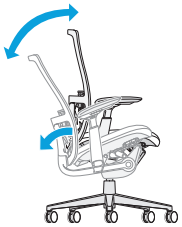
### Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 400 lbs.

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

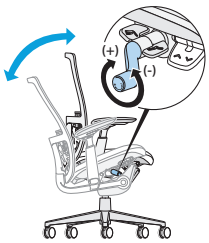
### Balanced 3-point Tilt



**Features**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

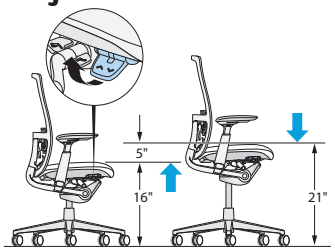
### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Seat Height Adjustment

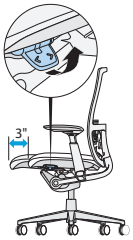



Fully Retracted Fully Extended

**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18"(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3"(185mm) from 21" to 28.3"(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5" to 24.2"(445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

### Seat Depth Adjustment




**Features**
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Upper Back Torsional Movement

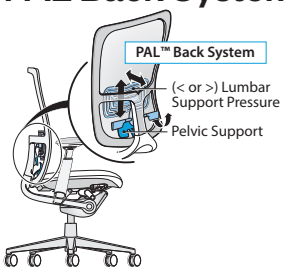
**Features**
- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefits**
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

## PAL Back System



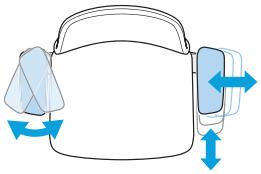

### Features

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

### Benefits

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

## 4D Arm



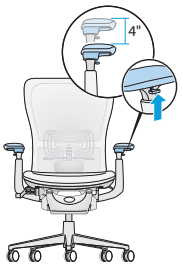
### Features

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4”(102mm) [2”(51mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 2”(51mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

### Benefits

- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

## Adjustable Height Arm



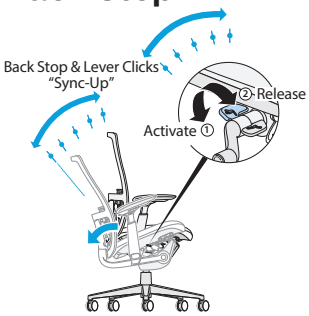

### Feature

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

### Benefit

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

## Back Stop




### Feature

- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

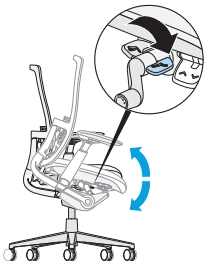
### Benefit

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

### Back Stop/ Forward Tilt

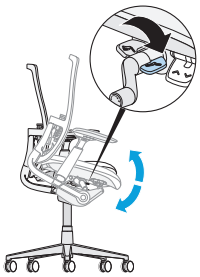


**Features**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

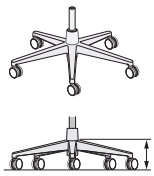
### Dual Posture



**Features**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5"(445mm)-24.1"(612mm)).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit**
- Promotes the in-between "perch" posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

### Base

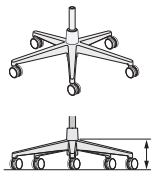


Standard Plastic Base

**Colors**
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

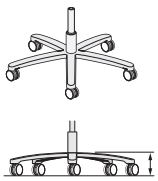
**Casters**
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Optional Aluminum Base

**Colors**
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Casters**
Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

**Colors**
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

**Note:** Low Position Base available on task chair only.

**Casters**
Hard or soft casters in Black.

### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

# Zody II

## At-A-Glance — Upholstery/Aesthetic Options

## Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

## Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**

Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

### Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

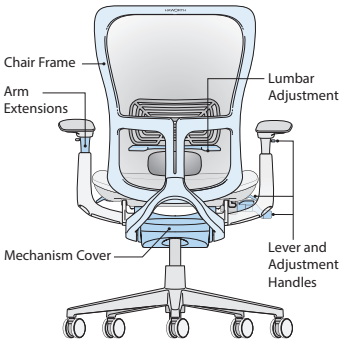
## Headrest

### Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5"(64mm) to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5"(267mm)W x 7.5"(191mm)H, 2.5"(64mm) height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture. Specification Example: S2EC-20-714A5A

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

## Specification




### Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - –Chair frame
  - –Levers
  - –Adjustment handles
  - –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - –Arm extensions
  - –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

| | **Arm Cap & Headrest Color*** | |
|---|---|---|
| Trim Color | Black | Fog |
| Black (TR-F) | • | |
| Fog (TR-7) | | • |
| Snow (TR-UFM) | | • |

*Not specifiable.

# Zody II
## Task Chair

S2TC-20-0

S2TC-20-1

S2TC-20-4

S2TC-20-7
Class ZD1

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
    Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum. Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

**Note:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height | Depth | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 38-43" (965-1092mm) (Std. base) | D: 29"(737mm) | W: 29"(737mm) |
| 36.7-40" (932-1016mm) (Low base) | *SD: 16.8-19.5" (427-495mm) (with lumbar) | *SW: 19.5"(495mm) |
| *SH: 16-21" (406-533mm) (Std. base) | 17.5-20.2" (445-513mm) (no lumbar) | |
| 14.7-18"(373-457mm) (Low base) | | |
| *AH: 7.6-11.6" (193-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) | | |
| 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**1 Seat Material:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**2 Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

6) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

7) Base trim color.
*Plastic*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
*Aluminum*
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶ | ❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- 0-001A | A | $ 1211.55 | $ 1249.98 | $ 1290.94 | $ 1311.46 | $ 1326.81 | $ 1363.97 | $ 1397.25 | $ 1488.20 | $ 1776.73 | $ 1969.48 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-101A | A | 1398.16 | 1436.59 | 1477.55 | 1498.07 | 1513.42 | 1550.58 | 1583.86 | 1674.81 | 1963.34 | 2156.09 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-401A | A | 1444.81 | 1483.24 | 1524.20 | 1544.72 | 1560.07 | 1597.23 | 1630.51 | 1721.46 | 2009.99 | 2202.74 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-701A | A | 1484.46 | 1522.89 | 1563.85 | 1584.37 | 1599.72 | 1636.88 | 1670.16 | 1761.11 | 2049.64 | 2242.39 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- 0-004A | A | 1335.18 | 1373.61 | 1414.57 | 1435.09 | 1450.44 | 1487.60 | 1520.88 | 1611.83 | 1900.36 | 2093.11 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-104A | A | 1521.79 | 1560.22 | 1601.18 | 1621.70 | 1637.05 | 1674.21 | 1707.49 | 1798.44 | 2086.97 | 2279.72 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-404A | A | 1568.44 | 1606.87 | 1647.83 | 1668.35 | 1683.70 | 1720.86 | 1754.14 | 1845.09 | 2133.62 | 2326.37 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-704A | A | 1608.09 | 1646.52 | 1687.48 | 1708.00 | 1723.35 | 1760.51 | 1793.79 | 1884.74 | 2173.27 | 2366.02 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- 0-001A | A | $ 1365.50 | $ 1403.93 | $ 1444.89 | $ 1465.41 | $ 1480.76 | $ 1517.92 | $ 1551.20 | $ 1642.15 | $ 1930.68 | $ 2123.43 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-101A | A | 1552.11 | 1590.54 | 1631.50 | 1652.02 | 1667.37 | 1704.53 | 1737.81 | 1828.76 | 2117.29 | 2310.04 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-401A | A | 1598.76 | 1637.19 | 1678.15 | 1698.67 | 1714.02 | 1751.18 | 1784.46 | 1875.41 | 2163.94 | 2356.69 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-701A | A | 1638.41 | 1676.84 | 1717.80 | 1738.32 | 1753.67 | 1790.83 | 1824.11 | 1915.06 | 2203.59 | 2396.34 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- 0-004A | A | 1489.13 | 1527.56 | 1568.52 | 1589.04 | 1604.39 | 1641.55 | 1674.83 | 1765.78 | 2054.31 | 2247.06 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-104A | A | 1675.74 | 1714.17 | 1755.13 | 1775.65 | 1791.00 | 1828.16 | 1861.44 | 1952.39 | 2240.92 | 2433.67 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-404A | A | 1722.39 | 1760.82 | 1801.78 | 1822.30 | 1837.65 | 1874.81 | 1908.09 | 1999.04 | 2287.57 | 2480.32 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-704A | A | 1762.04 | 1800.47 | 1841.43 | 1861.95 | 1877.30 | 1914.46 | 1947.74 | 2038.69 | 2327.22 | 2519.97 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- 2-001A | A | $ 1357.34 | $ 1433.65 | $ 1514.99 | $ 1555.72 | $ 1586.22 | $ 1660.01 | $ 1726.07 | $ 1906.68 | $ 2754.68 | $ 3222.35 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 2-101A | A | 1543.95 | 1620.26 | 1701.60 | 1742.33 | 1772.83 | 1846.62 | 1912.68 | 2093.29 | 2941.29 | 3408.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 2-401A | A | 1590.60 | 1666.91 | 1748.25 | 1788.98 | 1819.48 | 1893.27 | 1959.33 | 2139.94 | 2987.94 | 3455.61 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 2-701A | A | 1630.25 | 1706.56 | 1787.90 | 1828.63 | 1859.13 | 1932.92 | 1998.98 | 2179.59 | 3027.59 | 3495.26 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- 2-004A | A | 1480.97 | 1557.28 | 1638.62 | 1679.35 | 1709.85 | 1783.64 | 1849.70 | 2030.31 | 2878.31 | 3345.98 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 2-104A | A | 1667.58 | 1743.89 | 1825.23 | 1865.96 | 1896.46 | 1970.25 | 2036.31 | 2216.92 | 3064.92 | 3532.59 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 2-404A | A | 1714.23 | 1790.54 | 1871.88 | 1912.61 | 1943.11 | 2016.90 | 2082.96 | 2263.57 | 3111.57 | 3579.24 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 2-704A | A | 1753.88 | 1830.19 | 1911.53 | 1952.26 | 1982.76 | 2056.55 | 2122.61 | 2303.22 | 3151.22 | 3618.89 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- 0-011A | A | $ 1324.68 | $ 1363.11 | $ 1404.07 | $ 1424.59 | $ 1439.94 | $ 1477.10 | $ 1510.38 | $ 1601.33 | $ 1889.86 | $ 2082.61 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-111A | A | 1511.29 | 1549.72 | 1590.68 | 1611.20 | 1626.55 | 1663.71 | 1696.99 | 1787.94 | 2076.47 | 2269.22 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-411A | A | 1557.94 | 1596.37 | 1637.33 | 1657.85 | 1673.20 | 1710.36 | 1743.64 | 1834.59 | 2123.12 | 2315.87 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-711A | A | 1597.59 | 1636.02 | 1676.98 | 1697.50 | 1712.85 | 1750.01 | 1783.29 | 1874.24 | 2162.77 | 2355.52 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- 0-014A | A | 1448.31 | 1486.74 | 1527.70 | 1548.22 | 1563.57 | 1600.73 | 1634.01 | 1724.96 | 2013.49 | 2206.24 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-114A | A | 1634.92 | 1673.35 | 1714.31 | 1734.83 | 1750.18 | 1787.34 | 1820.62 | 1911.57 | 2200.10 | 2392.85 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-414A | A | 1681.57 | 1720.00 | 1760.96 | 1781.48 | 1796.83 | 1833.99 | 1867.27 | 1958.22 | 2246.75 | 2439.50 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-714A | A | 1721.22 | 1759.65 | 1800.61 | 1821.13 | 1836.48 | 1873.64 | 1906.92 | 1997.87 | 2286.40 | 2479.15 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- 0-011A | A | $ 1478.63 | $ 1517.06 | $ 1558.02 | $ 1578.54 | $ 1593.89 | $ 1631.05 | $ 1664.33 | $ 1755.28 | $ 2043.81 | $ 2236.56 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-111A | A | 1665.24 | 1703.67 | 1744.63 | 1765.15 | 1780.50 | 1817.66 | 1850.94 | 1941.89 | 2230.42 | 2423.17 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-411A | A | 1711.89 | 1750.32 | 1791.28 | 1811.80 | 1827.15 | 1864.31 | 1897.59 | 1988.54 | 2277.07 | 2469.82 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-711A | A | 1751.54 | 1789.97 | 1830.93 | 1851.45 | 1866.80 | 1903.96 | 1937.24 | 2028.19 | 2316.72 | 2509.47 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- 0-014A | A | 1602.26 | 1640.69 | 1681.65 | 1702.17 | 1717.52 | 1754.68 | 1787.96 | 1878.91 | 2167.44 | 2360.19 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- 0-114A | A | 1788.87 | 1827.30 | 1868.26 | 1888.78 | 1904.13 | 1941.29 | 1974.57 | 2065.52 | 2354.05 | 2546.80 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- 0-414A | A | 1835.52 | 1873.95 | 1914.91 | 1935.43 | 1950.78 | 1987.94 | 2021.22 | 2112.17 | 2400.70 | 2593.45 |
| | 4D | S2TC- 0-714A | A | 1875.17 | 1913.60 | 1954.56 | 1975.08 | 1990.43 | 2027.59 | 2060.87 | 2151.82 | 2440.35 | 2633.10 |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

# Zody II

## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- | 2-011A A | $ 1470.47 | $1546.78 | $ 1628.12 | $ 1668.85 | $ 1699.35 | $ 1773.14 | $ 1839.20 | $ 2019.81 | $ 2867.81 | $ 3335.48 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 2-111A A | 1657.08 | 1733.39 | 1814.73 | 1855.46 | 1885.96 | 1959.75 | 2025.81 | 2206.42 | 3054.42 | 3522.09 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 2-411A A | 1703.73 | 1780.04 | 1861.38 | 1902.11 | 1932.61 | 2006.40 | 2072.46 | 2253.07 | 3101.07 | 3568.74 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 2-711A A | 1743.38 | 1819.69 | 1901.03 | 1941.76 | 1972.26 | 2046.05 | 2112.11 | 2292.72 | 3140.72 | 3608.39 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- | 2-014A A | 1594.10 | 1670.41 | 1751.75 | 1792.48 | 1822.98 | 1896.77 | 1962.83 | 2143.44 | 2991.44 | 3459.11 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 2-114A A | 1780.71 | 1857.02 | 1938.36 | 1979.09 | 2009.59 | 2083.38 | 2149.44 | 2330.05 | 3178.05 | 3645.72 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 2-414A A | 1827.36 | 1903.67 | 1985.01 | 2025.74 | 2056.24 | 2130.03 | 2196.09 | 2376.70 | 3224.70 | 3692.37 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 2-714A A | 1867.01 | 1943.32 | 2024.66 | 2065.39 | 2095.89 | 2169.68 | 2235.74 | 2416.35 | 3264.35 | 3732.02 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- | 0-021A A | $ 1358.50 | $1396.93 | $ 1437.89 | $ 1458.41 | $ 1473.76 | $ 1510.92 | $ 1544.20 | $ 1635.15 | $ 1923.68 | $ 2116.43 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 0-121A A | 1545.11 | 1583.54 | 1624.50 | 1645.02 | 1660.37 | 1697.53 | 1730.81 | 1821.76 | 2110.29 | 2303.04 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 0-421A A | 1591.76 | 1630.19 | 1671.15 | 1691.67 | 1707.02 | 1744.18 | 1777.46 | 1868.41 | 2156.94 | 2349.69 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 0-721A A | 1631.41 | 1669.84 | 1710.80 | 1731.32 | 1746.67 | 1783.83 | 1817.11 | 1908.06 | 2196.59 | 2389.34 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- | 0-024A A | 1482.13 | 1520.56 | 1561.52 | 1582.04 | 1597.39 | 1634.55 | 1667.83 | 1758.78 | 2047.31 | 2240.06 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 0-124A A | 1668.74 | 1707.17 | 1748.13 | 1768.65 | 1784.00 | 1821.16 | 1854.44 | 1945.39 | 2233.92 | 2426.67 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 0-424A A | 1715.39 | 1753.82 | 1794.78 | 1815.30 | 1830.65 | 1867.81 | 1901.09 | 1992.04 | 2280.57 | 2473.32 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 0-724A A | 1755.04 | 1793.47 | 1834.43 | 1854.95 | 1870.30 | 1907.46 | 1940.74 | 2031.69 | 2320.22 | 2512.97 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- | 0-021A A | $ 1512.45 | $1550.88 | $ 1591.84 | $ 1612.36 | $ 1627.71 | $ 1664.87 | $ 1698.15 | $ 1789.10 | $ 2077.63 | $ 2270.38 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 0-121A A | 1699.06 | 1737.49 | 1778.45 | 1798.97 | 1814.32 | 1851.48 | 1884.76 | 1975.71 | 2264.24 | 2456.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 0-421A A | 1745.71 | 1784.14 | 1825.10 | 1845.62 | 1860.97 | 1898.13 | 1931.41 | 2022.36 | 2310.89 | 2503.64 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 0-721A A | 1785.36 | 1823.79 | 1864.75 | 1885.27 | 1900.62 | 1937.78 | 1971.06 | 2062.01 | 2350.54 | 2543.29 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- | 0-024A A | 1636.08 | 1674.51 | 1715.47 | 1735.99 | 1751.34 | 1788.50 | 1821.78 | 1912.73 | 2201.26 | 2394.01 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 0-124A A | 1822.69 | 1861.12 | 1902.08 | 1922.60 | 1937.95 | 1975.11 | 2008.39 | 2099.34 | 2387.87 | 2580.62 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 0-424A A | 1869.34 | 1907.77 | 1948.73 | 1969.25 | 1984.60 | 2021.76 | 2055.04 | 2145.99 | 2434.52 | 2627.27 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 0-724A A | 1908.99 | 1947.42 | 1988.38 | 2008.90 | 2024.25 | 2061.41 | 2094.69 | 2185.64 | 2474.17 | 2666.92 |
| **PAL Back System - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TC- | 2-021A A | $1504.29 | $1580.60 | $ 1661.94 | $ 1702.67 | $ 1733.17 | $ 1806.96 | $ 1873.02 | $2053.63 | $ 2901.63 | $3369.30 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 2-121A A | 1690.90 | 1767.21 | 1848.55 | 1889.28 | 1919.78 | 1993.57 | 2059.63 | 2240.24 | 3088.24 | 3555.91 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 2-421A A | 1737.55 | 1813.86 | 1895.20 | 1935.93 | 1966.43 | 2040.22 | 2106.28 | 2286.89 | 3134.89 | 3602.56 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 2-721A A | 1777.20 | 1853.51 | 1934.85 | 1975.58 | 2006.08 | 2079.87 | 2145.93 | 2326.54 | 3174.54 | 3642.21 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2TC- | 2-024A A | 1627.92 | 1704.23 | 1785.57 | 1826.30 | 1856.80 | 1930.59 | 1996.65 | 2177.26 | 3025.26 | 3492.93 |
| | Fixed | S2TC- | 2-124A A | 1814.53 | 1890.84 | 1972.18 | 2012.91 | 2043.41 | 2117.20 | 2183.26 | 2363.87 | 3211.87 | 3679.54 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TC- | 2-424A A | 1861.18 | 1937.49 | 2018.83 | 2059.56 | 2090.06 | 2163.85 | 2229.91 | 2410.52 | 3258.52 | 3726.19 |
| | 4D | S2TC- | 2-724A A | 1900.83 | 1977.14 | 2058.48 | 2099.21 | 2129.71 | 2203.50 | 2269.56 | 2450.17 | 3298.17 | 3765.84 |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Headrest | To specify, change the 3rd digit to an **E** (add **$87.18** list); **Example:** S2**E**C-20-714A5A |
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TC-10-**L**14A5A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TC-1**1**-714A5A |
| Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TC-3**3**-714A5A |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TC-20-714A5A**P** |

# Zody II

## Task Stool

S2TS-20-0

S2TS-20-1

S2TS-20-4

S2TS-20-7
Class ZD1

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

**Note:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 43-50.3" (1092-1278mm) | D: 29"(737mm) | W: 29"(737mm) |
| *SH: 21-28.3" (533-719mm) | *SD: 16.8-19.5" (427-495mm) (with lumbar) | *SW: 19.5"(495mm) |
| *AH: 7.6-11.6" (193-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed) | 17.5-20.2" (445-513mm) (no lumbar) | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
*Plastic*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
*Aluminum*
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-001A A | $ 1511.29 | $ 1549.72 | $ 1590.68 | $ 1611.20 | $ 1626.55 | $ 1663.71 | $ 1696.99 | $ 1787.94 | $ 2076.47 | $ 2269.22 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-101A A | 1697.90 | 1736.33 | 1777.29 | 1797.81 | 1813.16 | 1850.32 | 1883.60 | 1974.55 | 2263.08 | 2455.83 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-401A A | 1744.55 | 1782.98 | 1823.94 | 1844.46 | 1859.81 | 1896.97 | 1930.25 | 2021.20 | 2309.73 | 2502.48 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-701A A | 1784.20 | 1822.63 | 1863.59 | 1884.11 | 1899.46 | 1936.62 | 1969.90 | 2060.85 | 2349.38 | 2542.13 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-001A A | $ 1665.24 | $ 1703.67 | $ 1744.63 | $ 1765.15 | $ 1780.50 | $ 1817.66 | $ 1850.94 | $ 1941.89 | $ 2230.42 | $ 2423.17 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-101A A | 1851.85 | 1890.28 | 1931.24 | 1951.76 | 1967.11 | 2004.27 | 2037.55 | 2128.50 | 2417.03 | 2609.78 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-401A A | 1898.50 | 1936.93 | 1977.89 | 1998.41 | 2013.76 | 2050.92 | 2084.20 | 2175.15 | 2463.68 | 2656.43 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-701A A | 1938.15 | 1976.58 | 2017.54 | 2038.06 | 2053.41 | 2090.57 | 2123.85 | 2214.80 | 2503.33 | 2696.08 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 2-001A A | $ 1657.08 | $ 1733.39 | $ 1814.73 | $ 1855.46 | $ 1885.96 | $ 1959.75 | $ 2025.81 | $ 2206.42 | $ 3054.42 | $ 3522.09 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 2-101A A | 1843.69 | 1920.00 | 2001.34 | 2042.07 | 2072.57 | 2146.36 | 2212.42 | 2393.03 | 3241.03 | 3708.70 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 2-401A A | 1890.34 | 1966.65 | 2047.99 | 2088.72 | 2119.22 | 2193.01 | 2259.07 | 2439.68 | 3287.68 | 3755.35 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 2-701A A | 1929.99 | 2006.30 | 2087.64 | 2128.37 | 2158.87 | 2232.66 | 2298.72 | 2479.33 | 3327.33 | 3795.00 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-011A A | $ 1624.42 | $ 1662.85 | $ 1703.81 | $ 1724.33 | $ 1739.68 | $ 1776.84 | $ 1810.12 | $ 1901.07 | $ 2189.60 | $ 2382.35 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-111A A | 1811.03 | 1849.46 | 1890.42 | 1910.94 | 1926.29 | 1963.45 | 1996.73 | 2087.68 | 2376.21 | 2568.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-411A A | 1857.68 | 1896.11 | 1937.07 | 1957.59 | 1972.94 | 2010.10 | 2043.38 | 2134.33 | 2422.86 | 2615.61 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-711A A | 1897.33 | 1935.76 | 1976.72 | 1997.24 | 2012.59 | 2049.75 | 2083.03 | 2173.98 | 2462.51 | 2655.26 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-011A A | $ 1778.37 | $ 1816.80 | $ 1857.76 | $ 1878.28 | $ 1893.63 | $ 1930.79 | $ 1964.07 | $ 2055.02 | $ 2343.55 | $ 2536.30 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-111A A | 1964.98 | 2003.41 | 2044.37 | 2064.89 | 2080.24 | 2117.40 | 2150.68 | 2241.63 | 2530.16 | 2722.91 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-411A A | 2011.63 | 2050.06 | 2091.02 | 2111.54 | 2126.89 | 2164.05 | 2197.33 | 2288.28 | 2576.81 | 2769.56 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-711A A | 2051.28 | 2089.71 | 2130.67 | 2151.19 | 2166.54 | 2203.70 | 2236.98 | 2327.93 | 2616.46 | 2809.21 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 2-011A A | $ 1770.21 | $ 1846.52 | $ 1927.86 | $ 1968.59 | $ 1999.09 | $ 2072.88 | $ 2138.94 | $ 2319.55 | $ 3167.55 | $ 3635.22 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 2-111A A | 1956.82 | 2033.13 | 2114.47 | 2155.20 | 2185.70 | 2259.49 | 2325.55 | 2506.16 | 3354.16 | 3821.83 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 2-411A A | 2003.47 | 2079.78 | 2161.12 | 2201.85 | 2232.35 | 2306.14 | 2372.20 | 2552.81 | 3400.81 | 3868.48 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 2-711A A | 2043.12 | 2119.43 | 2200.77 | 2241.50 | 2272.00 | 2345.79 | 2411.85 | 2592.46 | 3440.46 | 3908.13 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-021A A | $ 1658.24 | $ 1696.67 | $ 1737.63 | $ 1758.15 | $ 1773.50 | $ 1810.66 | $ 1843.94 | $ 1934.89 | $ 2223.42 | $ 2416.17 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-121A A | 1844.85 | 1883.28 | 1924.24 | 1944.76 | 1960.11 | 1997.27 | 2030.55 | 2121.50 | 2410.03 | 2602.78 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-421A A | 1891.50 | 1929.93 | 1970.89 | 1991.41 | 2006.76 | 2043.92 | 2077.20 | 2168.15 | 2456.68 | 2649.43 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-721A A | 1931.15 | 1969.58 | 2010.54 | 2031.06 | 2046.41 | 2083.57 | 2116.85 | 2207.80 | 2496.33 | 2689.08 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 0-021A A | $ 1812.19 | $ 1850.62 | $ 1891.58 | $ 1912.10 | $ 1927.45 | $ 1964.61 | $ 1997.89 | $ 2088.84 | $ 2377.37 | $ 2570.12 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 0-121A A | 1998.80 | 2037.23 | 2078.19 | 2098.71 | 2114.06 | 2151.22 | 2184.50 | 2275.45 | 2563.98 | 2756.73 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 0-421A A | 2045.45 | 2083.88 | 2124.84 | 2145.36 | 2160.71 | 2197.87 | 2231.15 | 2322.10 | 2610.63 | 2803.38 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 0-721A A | 2085.10 | 2123.53 | 2164.49 | 2185.01 | 2200.36 | 2237.52 | 2270.80 | 2361.75 | 2650.28 | 2843.03 |
| **PAL Back System - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2TS- | 2-021A A | $ 1804.03 | $ 1880.34 | $ 1961.68 | $ 2002.41 | $ 2032.91 | $ 2106.70 | $ 2172.76 | $ 2353.37 | $ 3201.37 | $ 3669.04 |
| | Fixed | S2TS- | 2-121A A | 1990.64 | 2066.95 | 2148.29 | 2189.02 | 2219.52 | 2293.31 | 2359.37 | 2539.98 | 3387.98 | 3855.65 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TS- | 2-421A A | 2037.29 | 2113.60 | 2194.94 | 2235.67 | 2266.17 | 2339.96 | 2406.02 | 2586.63 | 3434.63 | 3902.30 |
| | 4D | S2TS- | 2-721A A | 2076.94 | 2153.25 | 2234.59 | 2275.32 | 2305.82 | 2379.61 | 2445.67 | 2626.28 | 3474.28 | 3941.95 |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TS-10-**L**14A5A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TS-1**1**-714A5A |
| Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TS-3**3**-714A5A |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TS-20-714A5A**P** |

# Zody II

## Dual Posture

S2TD-20-1

S2TD-20-4

S2TD-20-7
Class ZD1

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  –PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  Seat: 0.75/10

**Note:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width |
|---|---|---|
| H: 39.5-46.2" (1003-1173mm) | D: 29"(737mm) | W: 29"(737mm) |
| *SH: 17.5-24.2" (445-615mm) | *SD: 16.8-19.5" (427-495mm) (with lumbar) | *SW: 19.5"(495mm) |
| *AH: 7.6-11.6" (193-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5"(216mm) (Fixed) | 17.5-20.2" (445-513mm) (no lumbar) | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$23.33** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$23.33** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
(add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.

# Zody II

## Dual Posture

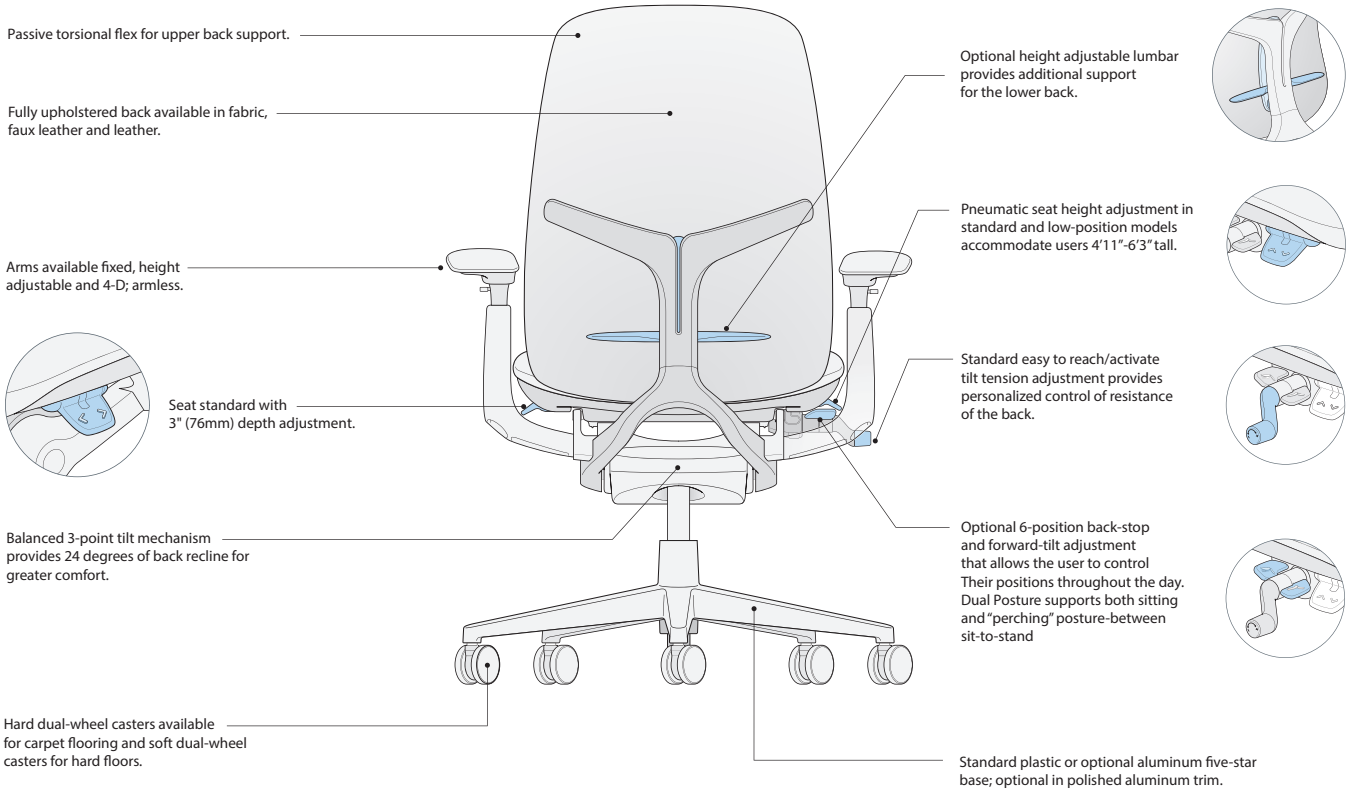
| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶ | ❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-104A A | $ 1860.02 | $ 1898.45 | $ 1939.41 | $ 1959.93 | $ 1975.28 | $ 2012.44 | $2045.72 | $ 2136.67 | $ 2425.20 | $ 2617.95 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-404A A | 1906.67 | 1945.10 | 1986.06 | 2006.58 | 2021.93 | 2059.09 | 2092.37 | 2183.32 | 2471.85 | 2664.60 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-704A A | 1946.32 | 1984.75 | 2025.71 | 2046.23 | 2061.58 | 2098.74 | 2132.02 | 2222.97 | 2511.50 | 2704.25 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-104A A | $ 2013.97 | $2052.40 | $2093.36 | $ 2113.88 | $ 2129.23 | $ 2166.39 | $ 2199.67 | $2290.62 | $ 2579.15 | $ 2771.90 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-404A A | 2060.62 | 2099.05 | 2140.01 | 2160.53 | 2175.88 | 2213.04 | 2246.32 | 2337.27 | 2625.80 | 2818.55 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-704A A | 2100.27 | 2138.70 | 2179.66 | 2200.18 | 2215.53 | 2252.69 | 2285.97 | 2376.92 | 2665.45 | 2858.20 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 2-104A A | $2005.81 | $2082.12 | $ 2163.46 | $2204.19 | $2234.69 | $2308.48 | $ 2374.54 | $2555.15 | $3403.15 | $ 3870.82 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 2-404A A | 2052.46 | 2128.77 | 2210.11 | 2250.84 | 2281.34 | 2355.13 | 2421.19 | 2601.80 | 3449.80 | 3917.47 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 2-704A A | 2092.11 | 2168.42 | 2249.76 | 2290.49 | 2320.99 | 2394.78 | 2460.84 | 2641.45 | 3489.45 | 3957.12 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-114A A | $ 1973.15 | $ 2011.58 | $2052.54 | $ 2073.06 | $2088.41 | $ 2125.57 | $ 2158.85 | $2249.80 | $ 2538.33 | $ 2731.08 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-414A A | 2019.80 | 2058.23 | 2099.19 | 2119.71 | 2135.06 | 2172.22 | 2205.50 | 2296.45 | 2584.98 | 2777.73 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-714A A | 2059.45 | 2097.88 | 2138.84 | 2159.36 | 2174.71 | 2211.87 | 2245.15 | 2336.10 | 2624.63 | 2817.38 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-114A A | $ 2127.10 | $ 2165.53 | $2206.49 | $ 2227.01 | $2242.36 | $ 2279.52 | $ 2312.80 | $2403.75 | $2692.28 | $ 2885.03 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-414A A | 2173.75 | 2212.18 | 2253.14 | 2273.66 | 2289.01 | 2326.17 | 2359.45 | 2450.40 | 2738.93 | 2931.68 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-714A A | 2213.40 | 2251.83 | 2292.79 | 2313.31 | 2328.66 | 2365.82 | 2399.10 | 2490.05 | 2778.58 | 2971.33 |
| **Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 2-114A A | $ 2118.94 | $ 2195.25 | $ 2276.59 | $ 2317.32 | $ 2347.82 | $ 2421.61 | $ 2487.67 | $2668.28 | $ 3516.28 | $ 3983.95 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 2-414A A | 2165.59 | 2241.90 | 2323.24 | 2363.97 | 2394.47 | 2468.26 | 2534.32 | 2714.93 | 3562.93 | 4030.60 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 2-714A A | 2205.24 | 2281.55 | 2362.89 | 2403.62 | 2434.12 | 2507.91 | 2573.97 | 2754.58 | 3602.58 | 4070.25 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-124A A | $2006.97 | $2045.40 | $2086.36 | $ 2106.88 | $ 2122.23 | $ 2159.39 | $ 2192.67 | $2283.62 | $ 2572.15 | $ 2764.90 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-424A A | 2053.62 | 2092.05 | 2133.01 | 2153.53 | 2168.88 | 2206.04 | 2239.32 | 2330.27 | 2618.80 | 2811.55 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-724A A | 2093.27 | 2131.70 | 2172.66 | 2193.18 | 2208.53 | 2245.69 | 2278.97 | 2369.92 | 2658.45 | 2851.20 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 0-124A A | $ 2160.92 | $ 2199.35 | $2240.31 | $2260.83 | $2276.18 | $ 2313.34 | $2346.62 | $ 2437.57 | $ 2726.10 | $ 2918.85 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 0-424A A | 2207.57 | 2246.00 | 2286.96 | 2307.48 | 2322.83 | 2359.99 | 2393.27 | 2484.22 | 2772.75 | 2965.50 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 0-724A A | 2247.22 | 2285.65 | 2326.61 | 2347.13 | 2362.48 | 2399.64 | 2432.92 | 2523.87 | 2812.40 | 3005.15 |
| **PAL Back System - Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD- | 2-124A A | $ 2152.76 | $2229.07 | $ 2310.41 | $ 2351.14 | $ 2381.64 | $2455.43 | $ 2521.49 | $2702.10 | $3550.10 | $ 4017.77 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2TD- | 2-424A A | 2199.41 | 2275.72 | 2357.06 | 2397.79 | 2428.29 | 2502.08 | 2568.14 | 2748.75 | 3596.75 | 4064.42 |
| | 4D | S2TD- | 2-724A A | 2239.06 | 2315.37 | 2396.71 | 2437.44 | 2467.94 | 2541.73 | 2607.79 | 2788.40 | 3636.40 | 4104.07 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2TD-10-**L**14A1A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **1**; **Example:** S2TD-1**1**-714A1A |
| Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket | To Specify, change the 6th digit to a **3**; **Example:** S2TD-3**3**-714A1A |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2TD-20-714A1A**P** |

# Zody LX
## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio |
| **Awards/ Achievements** | NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA<br>Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA<br>Greenguard Gold<br>Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze |
| **Zody LX** | A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design. |




**Note:** Forward-tilt option **NOT** available on Stools

# Zody LX

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S 2 U C - 2 2 - 7 3 4 A 5 A**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(2) Zody LX

**Model (Product Type)**
(U) Upholstered Task

**Seat Posture**
(C) Chair
(S) Stool
(D) Dual Posture

**Seat Material**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back Material**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable Arms
(7) 4D Arms
(L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps

**Lumbar**
(0) No Lumbar
(3) Height Adjustable Lumbar

**Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
(1) Back Stop
(4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt

**Seat Adjustment**
(A) Adjustable

**Base/Caster**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
(7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
(W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

**Shipping**
(A) Assembled

# Zody LX

## At-A-Glance

### Environmental Factors

- Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

### Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A**D**

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet

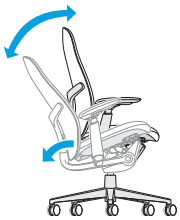
### Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 400 lbs.

# Zody LX

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

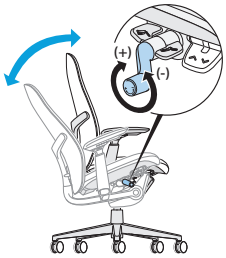
### Balanced 3-point Tilt



**Features**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

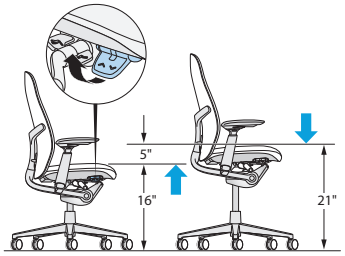
### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Seat Height Adjustment

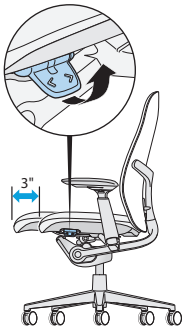



Fully Retracted Fully Extended

**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18"(373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3"(185mm) from 21" to 28.3"(533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5" to 24.2"(445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

### Seat Depth Adjustment



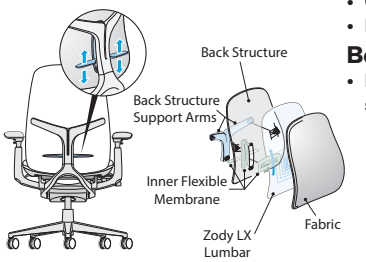

**Features**
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

# Zody LX

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

## Lumbar



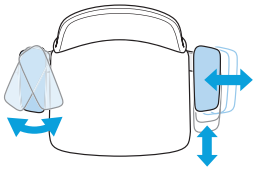

### Features

- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4”(102mm) of height adjustment.

### Benefit

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them

## 4D Arm



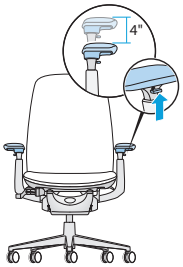
### Features

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4”(102mm) [2”(51mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 2”(51mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

### Benefits

- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

## Adjustable Height Arm



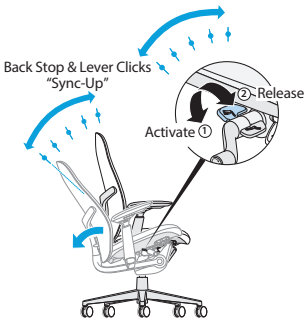

### Feature

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

### Benefit

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

## Back Stop




### Feature

- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

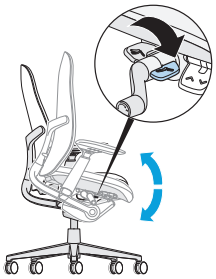
### Benefit

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody LX

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

### Back Stop/ Forward Tilt

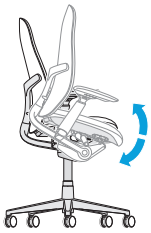


**Features**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

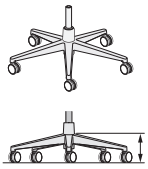
### Dual Posture



**Features**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5"(445mm)-24.2"(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit**
- Promotes the in-between "perch" posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

### Base

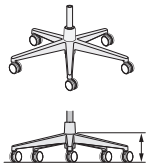


Standard Plastic Base

**Colors**
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

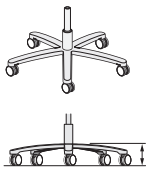
**Casters**
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Optional Aluminum Base

**Colors**
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Casters**
Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

**Colors**
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

**Casters**
Soft casters in Black.

### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

# Zody LX
## Task Chair

S2UC-22-0

S2UC-22-1

S2UC-22-4

S2UC-22-7
Class ZD1

### Features
- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
    Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
    Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 38.8-43.8"
(986-1113mm)
(Std. base)
37.5-40.8"
(953-1036mm)
(Low base)
*SH: 16-21"
(406-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7-18"
(373-457mm)
(Low base)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❸ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.[1]
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
   TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)
5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
6) Base trim color.
   *Plastic*
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
   *Aluminum*
   TR-TF Pitch
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
   PM-P Polished Aluminum (add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2UC- | -001A A | $1352.90 | $1439.37 | $ 1531.53 | $ 1577.69 | $ 1612.25 | $ 1695.85 | $ 1770.72 | $ 1975.34 | $ 2750.24 | $ 3217.91 |
| | Fixed | S2UC- | -101A A | 1539.51 | 1625.98 | 1718.14 | 1764.30 | 1798.86 | 1882.46 | 1957.33 | 2161.95 | 2936.85 | 3404.52 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UC- | -401A A | 1586.16 | 1672.63 | 1764.79 | 1810.95 | 1845.51 | 1929.11 | 2003.98 | 2208.60 | 2983.50 | 3451.17 |
| | 4D | S2UC- | -701A A | 1625.81 | 1712.28 | 1804.44 | 1850.60 | 1885.16 | 1968.76 | 2043.63 | 2248.25 | 3023.15 | 3490.82 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2UC- | -004A A | 1476.53 | 1563.00 | 1655.16 | 1701.32 | 1735.88 | 1819.48 | 1894.35 | 2098.97 | 2873.87 | 3341.54 |
| | Fixed | S2UC- | -104A A | 1663.14 | 1749.61 | 1841.77 | 1887.93 | 1922.49 | 2006.09 | 2080.96 | 2285.58 | 3060.48 | 3528.15 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UC- | -404A A | 1709.79 | 1796.26 | 1888.42 | 1934.58 | 1969.14 | 2052.74 | 2127.61 | 2332.23 | 3107.13 | 3574.80 |
| | 4D | S2UC- | -704A A | 1749.44 | 1835.91 | 1928.07 | 1974.23 | 2008.79 | 2092.39 | 2167.26 | 2371.88 | 3146.78 | 3614.45 |
| **Height Adjustable Lumbar** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2UC- | -031A A | $1466.03 | $1552.50 | $1644.66 | $1690.82 | $ 1725.38 | $ 1808.98 | $ 1883.85 | $2088.47 | $ 2863.37 | $ 3331.04 |
| | Fixed | S2UC- | -131A A | 1652.64 | 1739.11 | 1831.27 | 1877.43 | 1911.99 | 1995.59 | 2070.46 | 2275.08 | 3049.98 | 3517.65 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UC- | -431A A | 1699.29 | 1785.76 | 1877.92 | 1924.08 | 1958.64 | 2042.24 | 2117.11 | 2321.73 | 3096.63 | 3564.30 |
| | 4D | S2UC- | -731A A | 1738.94 | 1825.41 | 1917.57 | 1963.73 | 1998.29 | 2081.89 | 2156.76 | 2361.38 | 3136.28 | 3603.95 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | S2UC- | -034A A | 1589.66 | 1676.13 | 1768.29 | 1814.45 | 1849.01 | 1932.61 | 2007.48 | 2212.10 | 2987.00 | 3454.67 |
| | Fixed | S2UC- | -134A A | 1776.27 | 1862.74 | 1954.90 | 2001.06 | 2035.62 | 2119.22 | 2194.09 | 2398.71 | 3173.61 | 3641.28 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UC- | -434A A | 1822.92 | 1909.39 | 2001.55 | 2047.71 | 2082.27 | 2165.87 | 2240.74 | 2445.36 | 3220.26 | 3687.93 |
| | 4D | S2UC- | -734A A | 1862.57 | 1949.04 | 2041.20 | 2087.36 | 2121.92 | 2205.52 | 2280.39 | 2485.01 | 3259.91 | 3727.58 |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2UC-11-**L**04A5A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2UC-22-731A5A**P** |

# Zody LX

## Task Stool

S2US-22-0

S2US-22-1

S2US-22-4

S2US-22-7
Class ZD1

### Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base.
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - –Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - –No Lumbar
  - –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 43.8-51.1"
(1113-1298mm)
*SH: 21-28.3"
(533-719mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"
(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Back Material:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❸ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$25.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$104.97** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$165.71** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$129.97** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$129.97** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
*Plastic*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$23.33** list)
*Aluminum*
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2US- | -001A A | $ 1652.64 | $ 1739.11 | $ 1831.27 | $ 1877.43 | $ 1911.99 | $ 1995.59 | $2070.46 | $ 2275.08 | $3049.98 | $ 3517.65 |
| | Fixed | S2US- | -101A A | 1839.25 | 1925.72 | 2017.88 | 2064.04 | 2098.60 | 2182.20 | 2257.07 | 2461.69 | 3236.59 | 3704.26 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2US- | -401A A | 1885.90 | 1972.37 | 2064.53 | 2110.69 | 2145.25 | 2228.85 | 2303.72 | 2508.34 | 3283.24 | 3750.91 |
| | 4D | S2US- | -701A A | 1925.55 | 2012.02 | 2104.18 | 2150.34 | 2184.90 | 2268.50 | 2343.37 | 2547.99 | 3322.89 | 3790.56 |
| **Height Adjustable Lumbar** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | S2US- | -031A A | $ 1765.77 | $ 1852.24 | $ 1944.40 | $ 1990.56 | $2025.12 | $ 2108.72 | $ 2183.59 | $2388.21 | $ 3163.11 | $3630.78 |
| | Fixed | S2US- | -131A A | 1952.38 | 2038.85 | 2131.01 | 2177.17 | 2211.73 | 2295.33 | 2370.20 | 2574.82 | 3349.72 | 3817.39 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2US- | -431A A | 1999.03 | 2085.50 | 2177.66 | 2223.82 | 2258.38 | 2341.98 | 2416.85 | 2621.47 | 3396.37 | 3864.04 |
| | 4D | S2US- | -731A A | 2038.68 | 2125.15 | 2217.31 | 2263.47 | 2298.03 | 2381.63 | 2456.50 | 2661.12 | 3436.02 | 3903.69 |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2US-11-**L**31A5A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2US-22-701A5A**P** |

# Zody LX

## Dual Posture

S2UD-22-1

S2UD-22-4

S2UD-22-7
Class ZD1

### Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  –Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  –Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  –No Lumbar
  –Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4"(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Back: 0.80/12
  Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-47"
(1024-1194mm)
*SH: 17.5-24.2"
(445-615mm)
*AH: 7.6-11.6"
(193-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

Depth:
D: 29"(737mm)
*SD: 16.4-19.4"
(417-493mm)

Width:
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$60.74** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster (add **$23.33** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, White Caster (add **$23.33** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$104.97** list)
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$174.95** list)

5) Aluminum trim color.[3]
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall (add **$23.33** list)
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$338.23** list)

[1] Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

[3] Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.

# Zody LX

## Dual Posture

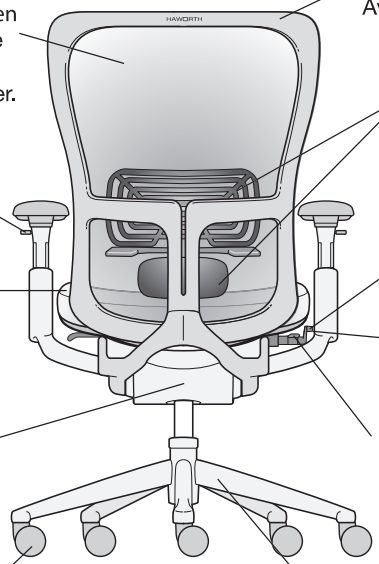
| Adjustments | Arm | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -104A | ▫ A | $ 2001.37 | $ 2087.84 | $ 2180.00 | $2226.16 | $2260.72 | $2344.32 | $ 2419.19 | $2623.81 | $3398.71 | $3866.38 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -404A | ▫ A | 2048.02 | 2134.49 | 2226.65 | 2272.81 | 2307.37 | 2390.97 | 2465.84 | 2670.46 | 3445.36 | 3913.03 |
| | 4D | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -704A | ▫ A | 2087.67 | 2174.14 | 2266.30 | 2312.46 | 2347.02 | 2430.62 | 2505.49 | 2710.11 | 3485.01 | 3952.68 |
| **Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -134A | ▫ A | $ 2114.50 | $2200.97 | $2293.13 | $2339.29 | $ 2373.85 | $ 2457.45 | $2532.32 | $2736.94 | $ 3511.84 | $ 3979.51 |
| | Height Adjustable | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -434A | ▫ A | 2161.15 | 2247.62 | 2339.78 | 2385.94 | 2420.50 | 2504.10 | 2578.97 | 2783.59 | 3558.49 | 4026.16 |
| | 4D | S2UD- ▫ ▫ -734A | ▫ A | 2200.80 | 2287.27 | 2379.43 | 2425.59 | 2460.15 | 2543.75 | 2618.62 | 2823.24 | 3598.14 | 4065.81 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only) | To specify, change the 7th digit to an **L** (add **$303.24** list); **Example:** S2UD-11-**L**04A1A<br>**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$40.82** list); **Example:** S2UD-22-704A1A**P** |

# Zody
## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio |
| **Awards/ Achievements** | NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA<br>IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada<br>BIFMA level 3 certified. |
| **Zody** | A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design. |




**Note:** Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.

# Zody

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S Z T C - 2 0 - 7 0 4 M A 5**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(Z) Zody

**Model (Product Type)**
(T) Task

**Seat Posture**
(C) Stool (if applicable)

**Seat Material**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back Material**
(0) Mesh or Knit

**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(4) Height Adjustable Arms
(7) 4D Arms

**Lumbar**
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Asymmetrical Lumbar
(2) PAL

**Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
(1) Back Stop
(4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt

**Seat Type**
(M) Foam Seat
(E) Gel Insert Seat

**Seat Adjustment**
(A) Adjustable

**Base/Caster**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters

# Zody
## At-A-Glance

### Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

### Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**D**

### Specifications

Task chair and task stool designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

# Zody

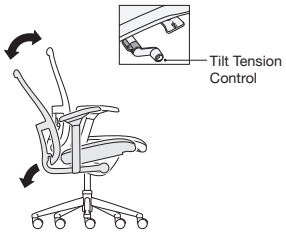
## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### Balanced 3-point Tilt

**Features**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

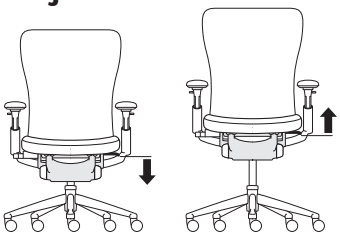
### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Seat Height Adjustment

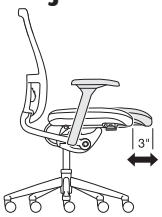


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5"(191mm) from 21.5" to 29"(546mm to 737mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4'11"(1499mm) and 6'3"(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

### Seat Depth Adjustment




**Features**
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Upper Back Torsional Movement

**Features**
- Passive 2"(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

**Benefit**
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

# Zody

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

## PAL Back System

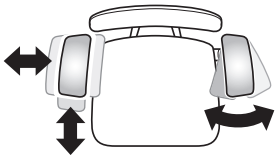
### Features

- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

### Benefits

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

## 4D Arm



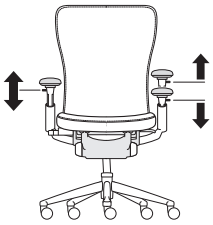
### Features

- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

### Benefits

- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

## Adjustable Height Arm



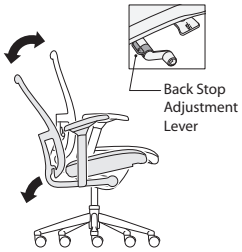
### Feature

- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

### Benefit

- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

## Tilt with Back Stop




### Features

- Optional back stop;
  –Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  –Tilt limiter.

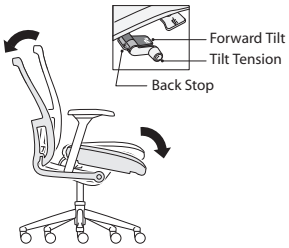
### Benefit

- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Zody

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

## Back Stop/ Forward Tilt




### Features

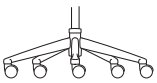
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

### Benefit

- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

## Base

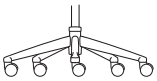


Standard Plastic Base

### Colors

TR-F Black

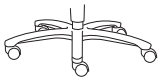
**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)



Optional Aluminum Base

### Colors

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
PM-P Polished Aluminum



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

### Colors

TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

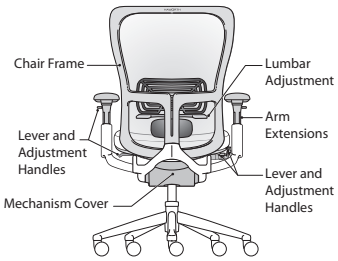
**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

## Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

## Specification




### Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  –Chair frame
  –Levers
  –Adjustment handles
  –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  –Arm extensions
  –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap color defaults based on the matrix below.

| | **Arm Cap Color*** | |
|---|---|---|
| Trim Color | Black | Smoke |
| Black (TR-F) | • | |
| Smoke (TR-E) | | • |
| Snow (TR-UFM) | | • |

*Not specifiable.

# Zody
## Task Chair

SZT-20-002MA1

SZT-20-402MA1

SZT-20-702MA1
Class ZD

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Depth: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base options:
  –Standard Plastic five-star base in black with hard or soft black casters.
  –Aluminum standard or low-position painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne or Polished Aluminum with hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°,
- Arm cap will match frame trim color (Black or Smoke). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Smoke.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 38-43"(965-1092mm) | D: 29"(737mm) | W: 29"(737mm) |
| *SH: 16-21"(406-533mm) | *SD: 16-19" (406-483mm) | *SW: 19.25"(489mm) |
| *AH: 6.8-10.8" (173-274mm) | | |

Low position seat height: 14-17"(356-432mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$63.02** list)

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-E Smoke
   TR-UFM Snow[1] (add **$85.44** list)
5) Base color.
   *Plastic Base*
   TR-F Black
   *Aluminum Base*
   TR-TF Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
   (add **$291.78** list)

[1] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-E Smoke.

# Zody
## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Foam Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-001MA | $ 1519.75 | $ 1572.17 | $ 1628.06 | $ 1656.03 | $ 1676.98 | $ 1727.68 | $ 1773.06 | $ 1897.13 | $ 1982.72 | $ 2210.29 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-401MA | 1832.48 | 1884.90 | 1940.79 | 1968.76 | 1989.71 | 2040.41 | 2085.79 | 2209.86 | 2295.45 | 2523.02 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-701MA | 1890.14 | 1942.56 | 1998.45 | 2026.42 | 2047.37 | 2098.07 | 2143.45 | 2267.52 | 2353.11 | 2580.68 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-004MA | 1610.69 | 1663.11 | 1719.00 | 1746.97 | 1767.92 | 1818.62 | 1864.00 | 1988.07 | 2073.66 | 2301.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-404MA | 1923.42 | 1975.84 | 2031.73 | 2059.70 | 2080.65 | 2131.35 | 2176.73 | 2300.80 | 2386.39 | 2613.96 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-704MA | 1981.08 | 2033.50 | 2089.39 | 2117.36 | 2138.31 | 2189.01 | 2234.39 | 2358.46 | 2444.05 | 2671.62 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-001MA | $ 1519.75 | $ 1572.17 | $ 1628.06 | $ 1656.03 | $ 1676.98 | $ 1727.68 | $ 1773.06 | $ 1897.13 | $ 1982.72 | $ 2210.29 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-401MA | 1832.48 | 1884.90 | 1940.79 | 1968.76 | 1989.71 | 2040.41 | 2085.79 | 2209.86 | 2295.45 | 2523.02 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-701MA | 1890.14 | 1942.56 | 1998.45 | 2026.42 | 2047.37 | 2098.07 | 2143.45 | 2267.52 | 2353.11 | 2580.68 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-004MA | 1610.69 | 1663.11 | 1719.00 | 1746.97 | 1767.92 | 1818.62 | 1864.00 | 1988.07 | 2073.66 | 2301.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-404MA | 1923.42 | 1975.84 | 2031.73 | 2059.70 | 2080.65 | 2131.35 | 2176.73 | 2300.80 | 2386.39 | 2613.96 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-704MA | 1981.08 | 2033.50 | 2089.39 | 2117.36 | 2138.31 | 2189.01 | 2234.39 | 2358.46 | 2444.05 | 2671.62 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-011MA | $ 1673.51 | $ 1725.93 | $ 1781.82 | $ 1809.79 | $ 1830.74 | $ 1881.44 | $ 1926.82 | $2050.89 | $ 2136.48 | $2364.05 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-411MA | 1986.24 | 2038.66 | 2094.55 | 2122.52 | 2143.47 | 2194.17 | 2239.55 | 2363.62 | 2449.21 | 2676.78 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-711MA | 2043.90 | 2096.32 | 1998.45 | 2180.18 | 2201.13 | 2251.83 | 2297.21 | 2421.28 | 2506.87 | 2734.44 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-014MA | 1764.45 | 1816.87 | 1872.76 | 1900.73 | 1921.68 | 1972.38 | 2017.76 | 2141.83 | 2227.42 | 2454.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-414MA | 2077.18 | 2129.60 | 2185.49 | 2213.46 | 2234.41 | 2285.11 | 2330.49 | 2454.56 | 2540.15 | 2767.72 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-714MA | 2134.84 | 2187.26 | 2243.15 | 2271.12 | 2292.07 | 2342.77 | 2388.15 | 2512.22 | 2597.81 | 2825.38 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-011MA | $ 1673.51 | $ 1725.93 | $ 1781.82 | $ 1809.79 | $ 1830.74 | $ 1881.44 | $ 1926.82 | $2050.89 | $ 2136.48 | $2364.05 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-411MA | 1986.24 | 2038.66 | 2094.55 | 2122.52 | 2143.47 | 2194.17 | 2239.55 | 2363.62 | 2449.21 | 2676.78 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-711MA | 2043.90 | 2096.32 | 2360.39 | 2180.18 | 2201.13 | 2251.83 | 2297.21 | 2421.28 | 2506.87 | 2734.44 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-014MA | 1764.45 | 1816.87 | 1872.76 | 1900.73 | 1921.68 | 1972.38 | 2017.76 | 2141.83 | 2227.42 | 2454.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-414MA | 2077.18 | 2129.60 | 2185.49 | 2213.46 | 2234.41 | 2285.11 | 2330.49 | 2454.56 | 2540.15 | 2767.72 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-714MA | 2134.84 | 2187.26 | 2243.15 | 2271.12 | 2292.07 | 2342.77 | 2388.15 | 2512.22 | 2597.81 | 2825.38 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-021MA | $ 1713.69 | $ 1766.11 | $ 1822.00 | $ 1849.97 | $ 1870.92 | $ 1921.62 | $ 1967.00 | $ 2091.07 | $ 2176.66 | $2404.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-421MA | 2026.42 | 2078.84 | 2134.73 | 2162.70 | 2183.65 | 2234.35 | 2279.73 | 2403.80 | 2489.39 | 2716.96 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-721MA | 2084.08 | 2136.50 | 1998.45 | 2220.36 | 2241.31 | 2292.01 | 2337.39 | 2461.46 | 2547.05 | 2774.62 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-024MA | 1804.63 | 1857.05 | 1912.94 | 1940.91 | 1961.86 | 2012.56 | 2057.94 | 2182.01 | 2267.60 | 2495.17 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-424MA | 2117.36 | 2169.78 | 2225.67 | 2253.64 | 2274.59 | 2325.29 | 2370.67 | 2494.74 | 2580.33 | 2807.90 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-724MA | 2175.02 | 2227.44 | 2283.33 | 2311.30 | 2332.25 | 2382.95 | 2428.33 | 2552.40 | 2637.99 | 2865.56 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-021MA | $ 1713.69 | $ 1766.11 | $ 1822.00 | $ 1849.97 | $ 1870.92 | $ 1921.62 | $ 1967.00 | $ 2091.07 | $ 2176.66 | $2404.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-421MA | 2026.42 | 2078.84 | 2134.73 | 2162.70 | 2183.65 | 2234.35 | 2279.73 | 2403.80 | 2489.39 | 2716.96 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-721MA | 2084.08 | 2136.50 | 2400.57 | 2220.36 | 2241.31 | 2292.01 | 2337.39 | 2461.46 | 2547.05 | 2774.62 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-024MA | 1804.63 | 1857.05 | 1912.94 | 1940.91 | 1921.68 | 2012.56 | 2057.94 | 2182.01 | 2267.60 | 2495.17 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-424MA | 2117.36 | 2169.78 | 2225.67 | 2253.64 | 2274.59 | 2325.29 | 2370.67 | 2494.74 | 2580.33 | 2807.90 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-724MA | 2175.02 | 2227.44 | 2283.33 | 2311.30 | 2332.25 | 2382.95 | 2428.33 | 2552.40 | 2637.99 | 2865.56 |

# Zody
## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Gel Insert Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-001EA | $ 1664.79 | $ 1717.21 | $ 1773.10 | $ 1801.07 | $ 1822.02 | $ 1872.72 | $ 1918.10 | $2042.17 | $ 2127.76 | $ 2355.33 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-401EA | 1977.52 | 2029.94 | 2085.83 | 2113.80 | 2134.75 | 2185.45 | 2230.83 | 2354.90 | 2440.49 | 2668.06 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-701EA | 2035.18 | 2087.60 | 2143.49 | 2171.46 | 2192.41 | 2243.11 | 2288.49 | 2412.56 | 2498.15 | 2725.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-004EA | 1755.73 | 1808.15 | 1864.04 | 1892.01 | 1912.96 | 1963.66 | 2009.04 | 2133.11 | 2218.70 | 2446.27 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-404EA | 2068.46 | 2120.88 | 2176.77 | 2204.74 | 2225.69 | 2276.39 | 2321.77 | 2445.84 | 2531.43 | 2759.00 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-704EA | 2126.12 | 2178.54 | 2234.43 | 2262.40 | 2283.35 | 2334.05 | 2379.43 | 2503.50 | 2589.09 | 2816.66 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-001EA | $ 1664.79 | $ 1717.21 | $ 1773.10 | $ 1801.07 | $ 1822.02 | $ 1872.72 | $ 1918.10 | $2042.17 | $ 2127.76 | $ 2355.33 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-401EA | 1977.52 | 2029.94 | 2085.83 | 2113.80 | 2134.75 | 2185.45 | 2230.83 | 2354.90 | 2440.49 | 2668.06 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-701EA | 2035.18 | 2087.60 | 2143.49 | 2171.46 | 2192.41 | 2243.11 | 2288.49 | 2412.56 | 2498.15 | 2725.72 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-004EA | 1755.73 | 1808.15 | 1864.04 | 1892.01 | 1912.96 | 1963.66 | 2009.04 | 2133.11 | 2218.70 | 2446.27 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-404EA | 2068.46 | 2120.88 | 2176.77 | 2204.74 | 2225.69 | 2276.39 | 2321.77 | 2445.84 | 2531.43 | 2759.00 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-704EA | 2126.12 | 2178.54 | 2234.43 | 2262.40 | 2283.35 | 2334.05 | 2379.43 | 2503.50 | 2589.09 | 2816.66 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-011EA | $ 1818.55 | $ 1870.97 | $ 1926.86 | $ 1954.83 | $ 1975.78 | $2026.48 | $ 2071.86 | $ 2195.93 | $ 2281.52 | $2509.09 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-411EA | 2131.28 | 2183.70 | 2239.59 | 2267.56 | 2288.51 | 2339.21 | 2384.59 | 2508.66 | 2594.25 | 2821.82 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-711EA | 2188.94 | 2241.36 | 2143.49 | 2325.22 | 2346.17 | 2396.87 | 2442.25 | 2566.32 | 2651.91 | 2879.48 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-014EA | 1909.49 | 1961.91 | 2017.80 | 2045.77 | 2066.72 | 2117.42 | 2162.80 | 2286.87 | 2372.46 | 2600.03 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-414EA | 2222.22 | 2274.64 | 2330.53 | 2358.50 | 2379.45 | 2430.15 | 2475.53 | 2599.60 | 2685.19 | 2912.76 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-714EA | 2279.88 | 2332.30 | 2388.19 | 2416.16 | 2437.11 | 2487.81 | 2533.19 | 2657.26 | 2742.85 | 2970.42 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-011EA | $ 1818.55 | $ 1870.97 | $ 1926.86 | $ 1954.83 | $ 1975.78 | $2026.48 | $ 2071.86 | $ 2195.93 | $ 2281.52 | $2509.09 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-411EA | 2131.28 | 2183.70 | 2239.59 | 2267.56 | 2288.51 | 2339.21 | 2384.59 | 2508.66 | 2594.25 | 2821.82 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-711EA | 2188.94 | 2241.36 | 2505.43 | 2325.22 | 2346.17 | 2396.87 | 2442.25 | 2566.32 | 2651.91 | 2879.48 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-014EA | 1909.49 | 1961.91 | 2017.80 | 2045.77 | 2066.72 | 2117.42 | 2162.80 | 2286.87 | 2372.46 | 2600.03 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-414EA | 2222.22 | 2274.64 | 2330.53 | 2358.50 | 2379.45 | 2430.15 | 2475.53 | 2599.60 | 2685.19 | 2912.76 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-714EA | 2279.88 | 2332.30 | 2388.19 | 2416.16 | 2437.11 | 2487.81 | 2533.19 | 2657.26 | 2742.85 | 2970.42 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-021EA | $ 1858.73 | $ 1911.15 | $ 1967.04 | $ 1995.01 | $ 2015.96 | $2066.66 | $ 2112.04 | $2236.11 | $ 2321.70 | $2549.27 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-421EA | 2171.46 | 2223.88 | 2279.77 | 2307.74 | 2328.69 | 2379.39 | 2424.77 | 2548.84 | 2634.43 | 2862.00 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-721EA | 2229.12 | 2281.54 | 2143.49 | 2365.40 | 2386.35 | 2437.05 | 2482.43 | 2606.50 | 2692.09 | 2919.66 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-024EA | 1949.67 | 2002.09 | 2057.98 | 2085.95 | 2106.90 | 2157.60 | 2202.98 | 2327.05 | 2412.64 | 2640.21 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-424EA | 2262.40 | 2314.82 | 2370.71 | 2398.68 | 2419.63 | 2470.33 | 2515.71 | 2639.78 | 2725.37 | 2952.94 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-724EA | 2320.06 | 2372.48 | 2428.37 | 2456.34 | 2477.29 | 2527.99 | 2573.37 | 2697.44 | 2783.03 | 3010.60 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZT- | 0-021EA | $ 1858.73 | $ 1911.15 | $ 1967.04 | $ 1995.01 | $ 2015.96 | $2066.66 | $ 2112.04 | $2236.11 | $ 2321.70 | $2549.27 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-421EA | 2171.46 | 2223.88 | 2279.77 | 2307.74 | 2328.69 | 2379.39 | 2424.77 | 2548.84 | 2634.43 | 2862.00 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-721EA | 2229.12 | 2281.54 | 2545.61 | 2365.40 | 2386.35 | 2437.05 | 2482.43 | 2606.50 | 2692.09 | 2919.66 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No Arm | SZT- | 0-024EA | 1949.67 | 2002.09 | 2057.98 | 2085.95 | 2066.72 | 2157.60 | 2202.98 | 2327.05 | 2412.64 | 2640.21 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZT- | 0-424EA | 2262.40 | 2314.82 | 2370.71 | 2398.68 | 2419.63 | 2470.33 | 2515.71 | 2639.78 | 2725.37 | 2952.94 |
| | 4D | SZT- | 0-724EA | 2320.06 | 2372.48 | 2428.37 | 2456.34 | 2477.29 | 2527.99 | 2573.37 | 2697.44 | 2783.03 | 3010.60 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002M**X**1 |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZT-20-002MA1**P** |

**Note:** For available fabric, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Zody
## Task Stool

SZTC-20-002MA1

SZTC-20-402MA1

SZTC-20-702MA1
Class ZD

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Depth: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base options:
  –Standard Plastic five-star base in black with hard or soft black casters. All metal trim will default to Black TR-F.
  –Aluminum standard painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne or Polished Aluminum with hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Arm cap will match frame trim color (Black or Smoke). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Smoke.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 43-51"(1092-1295mm) | D: 29"(737mm) | W: 29"(737mm) |
| *SH: 21.5-29"(546-737mm) | *SD: 16-19" (406-483mm) | *SW: 19.25"(489mm) |
| *AH: 6.8-10.8" (173-274mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$63.02** list)

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$128.29** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$191.31** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-E Smoke
   TR-UFM Snow[1] (add **$85.44** list)
5) Base color.
   *Plastic Base*
   TR-F Black
   *Aluminum Base*
   TR-TF Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
   (add **$291.78** list)

[1] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-E Smoke.

# Zody
## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Foam Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-001MA | $ 1905.48 | $ 1957.90 | $ 2013.79 | $ 2041.76 | $2062.71 | $ 2113.41 | $ 2158.79 | $2282.86 | $2368.45 | $2596.02 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-401MA | 2218.21 | 2270.63 | 2326.52 | 2354.49 | 2375.44 | 2426.14 | 2471.52 | 2595.59 | 2681.18 | 2908.75 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-701MA | 2275.87 | 2328.29 | 2384.18 | 2412.15 | 2433.10 | 2483.80 | 2529.18 | 2653.25 | 2738.84 | 2966.41 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-001MA | $ 1905.48 | $ 1957.90 | $ 2013.79 | $ 2041.76 | $2062.71 | $ 2113.41 | $ 2158.79 | $2282.86 | $2368.45 | $2596.02 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-401MA | 2218.21 | 2270.63 | 2326.52 | 2354.49 | 2375.44 | 2426.14 | 2471.52 | 2595.59 | 2681.18 | 2908.75 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-701MA | 2275.87 | 2328.29 | 2384.18 | 2412.15 | 2433.10 | 2483.80 | 2529.18 | 2653.25 | 2738.84 | 2966.41 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-011MA | $2059.24 | $ 2111.66 | $ 2167.55 | $ 2195.52 | $ 2216.47 | $2267.17 | $ 2312.55 | $2436.62 | $2522.21 | $2749.78 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-411MA | 2371.97 | 2424.39 | 2480.28 | 2508.25 | 2529.20 | 2579.90 | 2625.28 | 2749.35 | 2834.94 | 3062.51 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-711MA | 2429.63 | 2482.05 | 2384.18 | 2565.91 | 2586.86 | 2637.56 | 2682.94 | 2807.01 | 2892.60 | 3120.17 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-011MA | $2059.24 | $ 2111.66 | $ 2167.55 | $ 2195.52 | $ 2216.47 | $2267.17 | $ 2312.55 | $2436.62 | $2522.21 | $2749.78 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-411MA | 2371.97 | 2424.39 | 2480.28 | 2508.25 | 2529.20 | 2579.90 | 2625.28 | 2749.35 | 2834.94 | 3062.51 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-711MA | 2429.63 | 2482.05 | 2746.12 | 2565.91 | 2586.86 | 2637.56 | 2682.94 | 2807.01 | 2892.60 | 3120.17 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-021MA | $2099.42 | $ 2151.84 | $2207.73 | $2235.70 | $2256.65 | $2307.35 | $2352.73 | $2476.80 | $2562.39 | $2789.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-421MA | 2412.15 | 2464.57 | 2520.46 | 2548.43 | 2569.38 | 2620.08 | 2665.46 | 2789.53 | 2875.12 | 3102.69 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-721MA | 2469.81 | 2522.23 | 2384.18 | 2606.09 | 2627.04 | 2677.74 | 2723.12 | 2847.19 | 2932.78 | 3160.35 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-021MA | $2099.42 | $ 2151.84 | $2207.73 | $2235.70 | $2256.65 | $2307.35 | $2352.73 | $2476.80 | $2562.39 | $2789.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-421MA | 2412.15 | 2464.57 | 2520.46 | 2548.43 | 2569.38 | 2620.08 | 2665.46 | 2789.53 | 2875.12 | 3102.69 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-721MA | 2469.81 | 2522.23 | 2786.30 | 2606.09 | 2627.04 | 2677.74 | 2723.12 | 2847.19 | 2932.78 | 3160.35 |

# Zody
## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶ | Number ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Gel Insert Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-001EA | $2050.52 | $ 2102.94 | $ 2158.83 | $ 2186.80 | $2207.75 | $2258.45 | $2303.83 | $ 2427.90 | $ 2513.49 | $ 2741.06 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-401EA | 2363.25 | 2415.67 | 2471.56 | 2499.53 | 2520.48 | 2571.18 | 2616.56 | 2740.63 | 2826.22 | 3053.79 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-701EA | 2420.91 | 2473.33 | 2529.22 | 2557.19 | 2578.14 | 2628.84 | 2674.22 | 2798.29 | 2883.88 | 3111.45 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-001EA | $2050.52 | $ 2102.94 | $ 2158.83 | $ 2186.80 | $2207.75 | $2258.45 | $2303.83 | $ 2427.90 | $ 2513.49 | $ 2741.06 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-401EA | 2363.25 | 2415.67 | 2471.56 | 2499.53 | 2520.48 | 2571.18 | 2616.56 | 2740.63 | 2826.22 | 3053.79 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-701EA | 2420.91 | 2473.33 | 2529.22 | 2557.19 | 2578.14 | 2628.84 | 2674.22 | 2798.29 | 2883.88 | 3111.45 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-011EA | $2204.28 | $2256.70 | $ 2312.59 | $2340.56 | $ 2361.51 | $ 2412.21 | $2457.59 | $ 2581.66 | $2667.25 | $2894.82 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-411EA | 2517.01 | 2569.43 | 2625.32 | 2653.29 | 2674.24 | 2724.94 | 2770.32 | 2894.39 | 2979.98 | 3207.55 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-711EA | 2574.67 | 2627.09 | 2529.22 | 2710.95 | 2731.90 | 2782.60 | 2827.98 | 2952.05 | 3037.64 | 3265.21 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-011EA | $2204.28 | $2256.70 | $ 2312.59 | $2340.56 | $ 2361.51 | $ 2412.21 | $2457.59 | $ 2581.66 | $2667.25 | $2894.82 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-411EA | 2517.01 | 2569.43 | 2625.32 | 2653.29 | 2674.24 | 2724.94 | 2770.32 | 2894.39 | 2979.98 | 3207.55 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-711EA | 2574.67 | 2627.09 | 2891.16 | 2710.95 | 2731.90 | 2782.60 | 2827.98 | 2952.05 | 3037.64 | 3265.21 |
| **PAL Back System - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-021EA | $2244.46 | $2296.88 | $2352.77 | $2380.74 | $ 2401.69 | $2452.39 | $2497.77 | $ 2621.84 | $ 2707.43 | $2935.00 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-421EA | 2557.19 | 2609.61 | 2665.50 | 2693.47 | 2714.42 | 2765.12 | 2810.50 | 2934.57 | 3020.16 | 3247.73 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-721EA | 2614.85 | 2667.27 | 2529.22 | 2751.13 | 2772.08 | 2822.78 | 2868.16 | 2992.23 | 3077.82 | 3305.39 |
| **PAL Back System - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No Arm | SZTC- | 0-021EA | $2244.46 | $2296.88 | $2352.77 | $2380.74 | $ 2401.69 | $2452.39 | $2497.77 | $ 2621.84 | $ 2707.43 | $2935.00 |
| | Height Adjustable | SZTC- | 0-421EA | 2557.19 | 2609.61 | 2665.50 | 2693.47 | 2714.42 | 2765.12 | 2810.50 | 2934.57 | 3020.16 | 3247.73 |
| | 4D | SZTC- | 0-721EA | 2614.85 | 2667.27 | 2931.34 | 2751.13 | 2772.08 | 2822.78 | 2868.16 | 2992.23 | 3077.82 | 3305.39 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

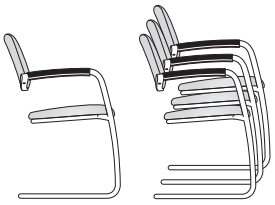
The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Fixed seat | To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002M**X**1 |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1**P** |

**Note:** For available fabric, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Zody
## Sled Base

SZG-22-1



Class ZD

### Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.5"(826mm) | D: 22.1"(561mm) | W: 21"(533mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 17"(432mm) | *SW: 16.8"(427mm) |
| *AH: 26"(660mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   ❶ **Sled Base Glides:**
   - **S** Plastic
   - **J** Felt
2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   (add **$291.78** list)

| | | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seat** | **Back** | ❶ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Fabric | Fabric | SZG-22-1 | $1195.05 | $1292.91 | $1404.71 | $1460.59 | $1502.57 | $1600.37 | $ 1691.23 | $1942.85 | N/A | N/A |
| Fabric | Wood | SZG-2W-1 | 1341.81 | 1390.74 | 1446.64 | 1474.58 | 1495.57 | 1544.47 | 1589.90 | 1715.71 | N/A | N/A |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $2114.07 | $2566.13 |
| Leather | Wood | SZG-1W-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1801.32 | 2027.35 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list). |
| Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list). |
| Faux Leather Seat and Back | To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S |
| Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back | To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J |

**Note:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Zody
## 4 Leg

SZG-22-1

Class ZD

### Features
- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.5"(826mm) | D: 22.13"(562mm) | W: 21"(533mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 17"(432mm) | *SW: 16.4"(417mm) |
| *AH: 26"(660mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Leg Base Glides:**
- **H** Plastic
- **K** Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   (add **$291.78** list)

| | | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seat** | **Back** | ❶ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Fabric | Fabric | SZG-22-1 | $1001.11 | $1098.97 | $ 1210.77 | $1266.65 | $1308.63 | $1406.43 | $1497.29 | $1748.91 | N/A | N/A |
| Fabric | Wood | SZG-2W-1 | 1147.87 | 1196.80 | 1252.70 | 1280.64 | 1301.63 | 1350.53 | 1395.96 | 1521.77 | N/A | N/A |
| Leather | Leather | SZG-11-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $1920.13 | $2372.19 |
| Leather | Wood | SZG-1W-1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1607.38 | 1833.41 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

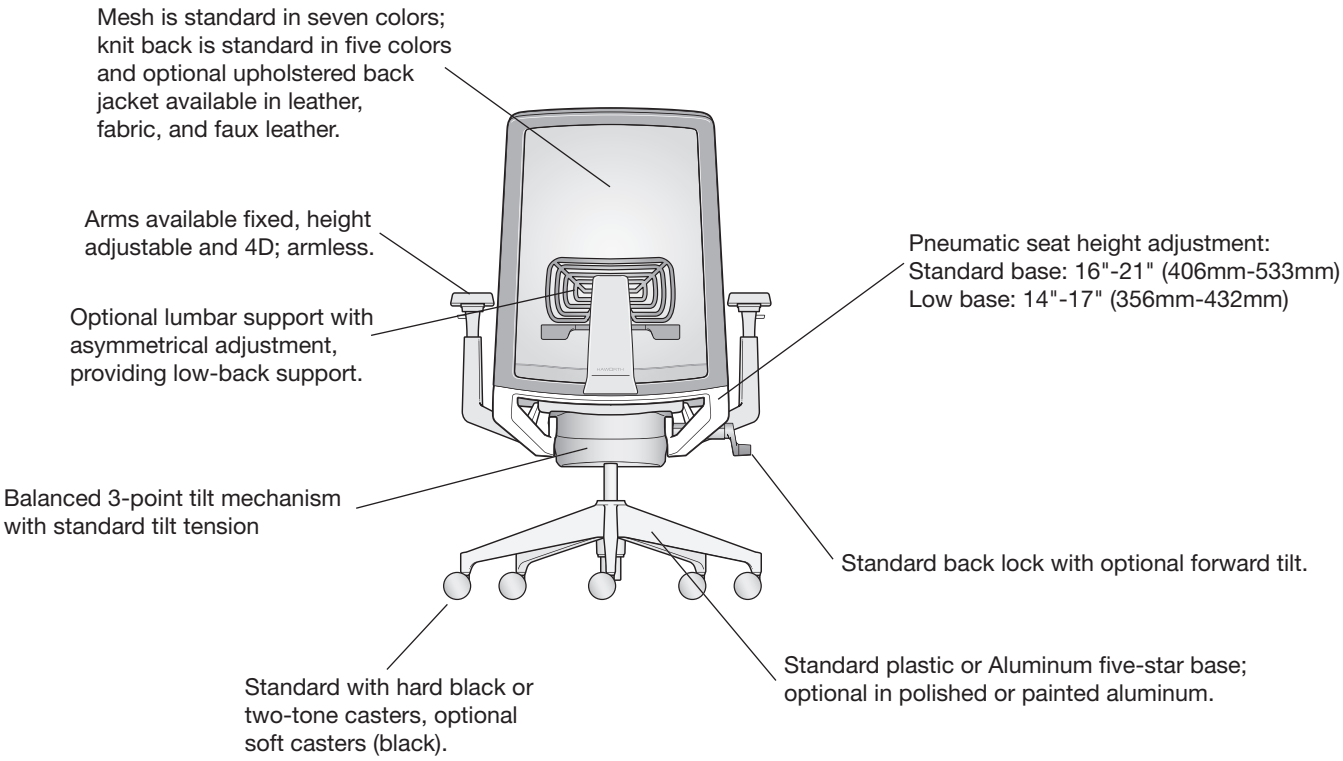
| | |
|---|---|
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$54.18** list). |
| Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$73.38** list). |
| Faux Leather Seat and Back | To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S |
| Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back | To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J |

**Note:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very Task

## At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



# Very Task

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S C T - 2 0 - 4 1 1 1**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(C) Very

**Model**
(E) Headrest
(T) Task

**Seat Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back**
(0) Mesh or Knit - No Jacket
(1) Mesh with Leather Back Jacket
(2) Mesh with Fabric Back Jacket
(3) Mesh with Faux Leather Back Jacket

**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable Arms
(7) 4D Arms

**Lumbar**
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar

**Back Lock**
(1) Back Lock
(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock

**Base Caster**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Caster
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

# Very Task

## At-A-Glance

### Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17”(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: perl”(mm) adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

### Environmental Factors

- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

### Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**P**
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011**D**

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

### Seat

Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

### Back

Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

### Specifications

Task chair and task stool designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

# Very Task

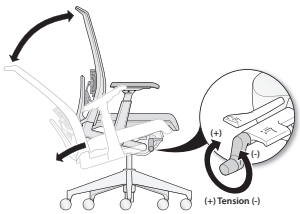
## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### Balanced 3-point Tilt

**Features**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

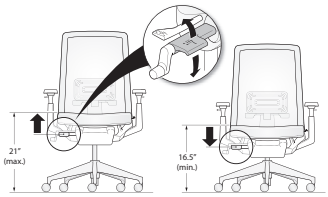
### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

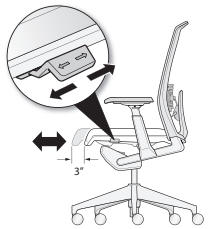
### Seat Height Adjustment




**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

### Seat Depth Adjustment



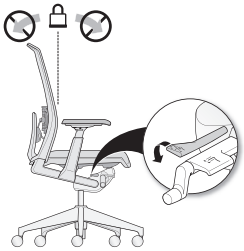

**Feature**
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

# Very Task

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

### Back Lock



**Feature**
- Single position Back Lock.

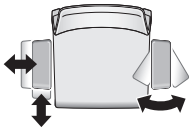
**Benefit**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

### Forward Tilt

**Features**
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

**Benefit**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

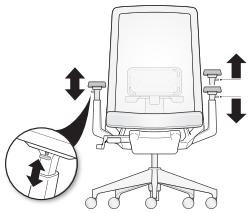
### 4D Arm



**Features**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38mm) each arm cap]
  –Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  –Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Adjustable Height Arm



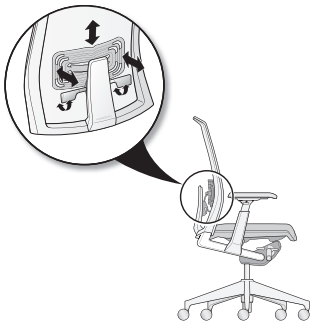
**Feature**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

# Very Task

## At-A-Glance — Optional Mobility and Adjustability

## Lumbar Support



**Feature**

- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4”(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefit**

- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

## Headrest

**Features**

- Height adjustable 4.2”(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

# Very
## Task Chair

SCT-20-0011

SCT-20-1011

SCT-20-4011

SCT-20-7011
Class VT

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base options:
  - –Plastic standard five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone grey or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum standard five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone grey or soft casters in black.
  - – Aluminum low-position painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Forward Tilt (Optional): 5° downward from initial position.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Back Jacket: Mesh color required for outside of back. Not field retrofittable. To add back jacket in the field see e-Parts for replacement back with attached back jacket.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10
  Mesh/Knit back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height | Depth | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 39-44" (991-1118mm) | D: 26"(660mm) | W: 27"(686mm) |
| *SH: 16-21" (406-533mm) | *SD: 16-19" (406-483mm) | *SW: 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: 6.5-10.5" (165-267mm) | | |

Low position seat height: 14-17"(356-432mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Back Upholstery:**
- **0** Mesh or Knit
- **1** Leather Back Jacket
- **2** Fabric Back Jacket
- **3** Faux Leather Back Jacket

**❸ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$59.01** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$115.38** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back Jacket upholstery (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.[1]
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$136.74** list)

6) Aluminum (underside of chair) color.
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-FS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

7) Base color.
*Plastic Base*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
*Aluminum Base*
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$280.13** list)

[1] Arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, and 4D and Height Adjustable arm uprights.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

# Very
## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- 0-001 | $1060.84 | $ 1111.43 | $ 1165.67 | $ 1190.97 | $ 1212.66 | $ 1259.65 | $ 1303.01 | $ 1418.68 | $ 1521.69 | $ 1747.25 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-101 | 1268.66 | 1319.25 | 1373.49 | 1398.79 | 1420.48 | 1467.47 | 1510.83 | 1626.50 | 1729.51 | 1955.07 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-401 | 1286.74 | 1337.33 | 1391.57 | 1416.87 | 1438.56 | 1485.55 | 1528.91 | 1644.58 | 1747.59 | 1973.15 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-701 | 1377.11 | 1427.70 | 1481.94 | 1507.24 | 1528.93 | 1575.92 | 1619.28 | 1734.95 | 1837.96 | 2063.52 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- 0-004 | 1160.25 | 1210.84 | 1265.08 | 1290.38 | 1312.07 | 1359.06 | 1402.42 | 1518.09 | 1621.10 | 1846.66 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-104 | 1368.07 | 1418.66 | 1472.90 | 1498.20 | 1519.89 | 1566.88 | 1610.24 | 1725.91 | 1828.92 | 2054.48 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-404 | 1386.15 | 1436.74 | 1490.98 | 1516.28 | 1537.97 | 1584.96 | 1628.32 | 1743.99 | 1847.00 | 2072.56 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-704 | 1476.52 | 1527.11 | 1581.35 | 1606.65 | 1628.34 | 1675.33 | 1718.69 | 1834.36 | 1937.37 | 2162.93 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- 0-001 | $1060.84 | $ 1111.43 | $ 1165.67 | $ 1190.97 | $ 1212.66 | $ 1259.65 | $ 1303.01 | $ 1418.68 | $ 1521.69 | $ 1747.25 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-101 | 1268.66 | 1319.25 | 1373.49 | 1398.79 | 1420.48 | 1467.47 | 1510.83 | 1626.50 | 1729.51 | 1955.07 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-401 | 1286.74 | 1337.33 | 1391.57 | 1416.87 | 1438.56 | 1485.55 | 1528.91 | 1644.58 | 1747.59 | 1973.15 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-701 | 1377.11 | 1427.70 | 1481.94 | 1507.24 | 1528.93 | 1575.92 | 1619.28 | 1734.95 | 1837.96 | 2063.52 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- 0-004 | 1160.25 | 1210.84 | 1265.08 | 1290.38 | 1312.07 | 1359.06 | 1402.42 | 1518.09 | 1621.10 | 1846.66 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-104 | 1368.07 | 1418.66 | 1472.90 | 1498.20 | 1519.89 | 1566.88 | 1610.24 | 1725.91 | 1828.92 | 2054.48 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-404 | 1386.15 | 1436.74 | 1490.98 | 1516.28 | 1537.97 | 1584.96 | 1628.32 | 1743.99 | 1847.00 | 2072.56 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-704 | 1476.52 | 1527.11 | 1581.35 | 1606.65 | 1628.34 | 1675.33 | 1718.69 | 1834.36 | 1937.37 | 2162.93 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- -001 | $1250.60 | $ 1351.78 | $ 1460.26 | $ 1510.86 | $ 1554.24 | $ 1648.22 | $ 1734.94 | $ 1966.28 | $ 2172.30 | $ 2623.42 |
| | Fixed | SCT- -101 | 1458.42 | 1559.60 | 1668.08 | 1718.68 | 1762.06 | 1856.04 | 1942.76 | 2174.10 | 2380.12 | 2831.24 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- -401 | 1476.50 | 1577.68 | 1686.16 | 1736.76 | 1780.14 | 1874.12 | 1960.84 | 2192.18 | 2398.20 | 2849.32 |
| | 4D | SCT- -701 | 1566.87 | 1668.05 | 1776.53 | 1827.13 | 1870.51 | 1964.49 | 2051.21 | 2282.55 | 2488.57 | 2939.69 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- -004 | 1350.01 | 1451.19 | 1559.67 | 1610.27 | 1653.65 | 1747.63 | 1834.35 | 2065.69 | 2271.71 | 2722.83 |
| | Fixed | SCT- -104 | 1557.83 | 1659.01 | 1767.49 | 1818.09 | 1861.47 | 1955.45 | 2042.17 | 2273.51 | 2479.53 | 2930.65 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- -404 | 1575.91 | 1677.09 | 1785.57 | 1836.17 | 1879.55 | 1973.53 | 2060.25 | 2291.59 | 2497.61 | 2948.73 |
| | 4D | SCT- -704 | 1666.28 | 1767.46 | 1875.94 | 1926.54 | 1969.92 | 2063.90 | 2150.62 | 2381.96 | 2587.98 | 3039.10 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- 0-011 | $ 1187.35 | $ 1237.94 | $ 1292.18 | $ 1317.48 | $ 1339.17 | $ 1386.16 | $ 1429.52 | $ 1545.19 | $ 1648.20 | $ 1873.76 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-111 | 1395.17 | 1445.76 | 1500.00 | 1525.30 | 1546.99 | 1593.98 | 1637.34 | 1753.01 | 1856.02 | 2081.58 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-411 | 1413.25 | 1463.84 | 1518.08 | 1543.38 | 1565.07 | 1612.06 | 1655.42 | 1771.09 | 1874.10 | 2099.66 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-711 | 1503.62 | 1554.21 | 1608.45 | 1633.75 | 1655.44 | 1702.43 | 1745.79 | 1861.46 | 1964.47 | 2190.03 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- 0-014 | 1286.76 | 1337.35 | 1391.59 | 1416.89 | 1438.58 | 1485.57 | 1528.93 | 1644.60 | 1747.61 | 1973.17 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-114 | 1494.58 | 1545.17 | 1599.41 | 1624.71 | 1646.40 | 1693.39 | 1736.75 | 1852.42 | 1955.43 | 2180.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-414 | 1512.66 | 1563.25 | 1617.49 | 1642.79 | 1664.48 | 1711.47 | 1754.83 | 1870.50 | 1973.51 | 2199.07 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-714 | 1603.03 | 1653.62 | 1707.86 | 1733.16 | 1754.85 | 1801.84 | 1845.20 | 1960.87 | 2063.88 | 2289.44 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- 0-011 | $ 1187.35 | $ 1237.94 | $ 1292.18 | $ 1317.48 | $ 1339.17 | $ 1386.16 | $ 1429.52 | $ 1545.19 | $ 1648.20 | $ 1873.76 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-111 | 1395.17 | 1445.76 | 1500.00 | 1525.30 | 1546.99 | 1593.98 | 1637.34 | 1753.01 | 1856.02 | 2081.58 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-411 | 1413.25 | 1463.84 | 1518.08 | 1543.38 | 1565.07 | 1612.06 | 1655.42 | 1771.09 | 1874.10 | 2099.66 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-711 | 1503.62 | 1554.21 | 1608.45 | 1633.75 | 1655.44 | 1702.43 | 1745.79 | 1861.46 | 1964.47 | 2190.03 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- 0-014 | 1286.76 | 1337.35 | 1391.59 | 1416.89 | 1438.58 | 1485.57 | 1528.93 | 1644.60 | 1747.61 | 1973.17 |
| | Fixed | SCT- 0-114 | 1494.58 | 1545.17 | 1599.41 | 1624.71 | 1646.40 | 1693.39 | 1736.75 | 1852.42 | 1955.43 | 2180.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- 0-414 | 1512.66 | 1563.25 | 1617.49 | 1642.79 | 1664.48 | 1711.47 | 1754.83 | 1870.50 | 1973.51 | 2199.07 |
| | 4D | SCT- 0-714 | 1603.03 | 1653.62 | 1707.86 | 1733.16 | 1754.85 | 1801.84 | 1845.20 | 1960.87 | 2063.88 | 2289.44 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCT- -011 | $ 1377.11 | $1478.29 | $ 1586.77 | $ 1637.37 | $ 1680.75 | $ 1774.73 | $ 1861.45 | $2092.79 | $2298.81 | $ 2749.93 |
| | Fixed | SCT- -111 | 1584.93 | 1686.11 | 1794.59 | 1845.19 | 1888.57 | 1982.55 | 2069.27 | 2300.61 | 2506.63 | 2957.75 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- -411 | 1603.01 | 1704.19 | 1812.67 | 1863.27 | 1906.65 | 2000.63 | 2087.35 | 2318.69 | 2524.71 | 2975.83 |
| | 4D | SCT- -711 | 1693.38 | 1794.56 | 1903.04 | 1953.64 | 1997.02 | 2091.00 | 2177.72 | 2409.06 | 2615.08 | 3066.20 |
| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | No arm | SCT- -014 | 1476.52 | 1577.70 | 1686.18 | 1736.78 | 1780.16 | 1874.14 | 1960.86 | 2192.20 | 2398.22 | 2849.34 |
| | Fixed | SCT- -114 | 1684.34 | 1785.52 | 1894.00 | 1944.60 | 1987.98 | 2081.96 | 2168.68 | 2400.02 | 2606.04 | 3057.16 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCT- -414 | 1702.42 | 1803.60 | 1912.08 | 1962.68 | 2006.06 | 2100.04 | 2186.76 | 2418.10 | 2624.12 | 3075.24 |
| | 4D | SCT- -714 | 1792.79 | 1893.97 | 2002.45 | 2053.05 | 2096.43 | 2190.41 | 2277.13 | 2508.47 | 2714.49 | 3165.61 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Headrest | To specify, change the 3rd digit from a **T** to and **E** (add **$126.51** list); **Example:** SC**E**-22-7112 |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$56.03** list); **Example:** SCT-20-1011**P** |

# Very
## Task Stool

SCTC-20-0011

SCTC-20-1011

SCTC-20-4011

SCTC-20-7011
Class VT

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base options:
  –Standard Plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, Metallic Champagne or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed
  –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Adjustable height footring.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Back Jacket: Mesh color required for outside of back. Not field retrofittable. To add back jacket in the field see e-Parts for replacement back with attached back jacket.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 0.75/10
  Mesh/Knit back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height | Depth | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 43-51" (1092-1295mm) | D: 26"(660mm) | W: 27"(686mm) |
| *SH: 20-28" (508-711mm) | *SD: 16-19" (406-483mm) | *SW: 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: 6.5-10.5" (165-267mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Back Upholstery:**
- **0** Mesh or Knit
- **1** Leather Back Jacket
- **2** Fabric Back Jacket
- **3** Faux Leather Back Jacket

**❸ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$59.01** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$90.38** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$149.39** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$115.38** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).
4) Back Jacket upholstery (if applicable).
5) Plastic trim color.[1]
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   TR-UFM Snow[2] (add **$136.74** list)
6) Aluminum (underside of chair) color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   TR-FS Snowfall
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
   (add **$280.13** list)
7) Base color.
   *Plastic Base*
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   *Aluminum Base*
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   PM-P Polished Aluminum
   (add **$280.13** list)

[1] Arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, and 4D and Height Adjustable arm uprights.

[2] When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

# Very
## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- 0-001 | $ 1686.05 | $ 1736.64 | $ 1790.88 | $ 1816.18 | $ 1837.87 | $ 1884.86 | $ 1928.22 | $2043.89 | $ 2146.90 | $ 2372.46 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- 0-101 | 1893.87 | 1944.46 | 1998.70 | 2024.00 | 2045.69 | 2092.68 | 2136.04 | 2251.71 | 2354.72 | 2580.28 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- 0-401 | 1911.95 | 1962.54 | 2016.78 | 2042.08 | 2063.77 | 2110.76 | 2154.12 | 2269.79 | 2372.80 | 2598.36 |
| | 4D | SCTC- 0-701 | 2002.32 | 2052.91 | 2107.15 | 2132.45 | 2154.14 | 2201.13 | 2244.49 | 2360.16 | 2463.17 | 2688.73 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- 0-001 | $ 1686.05 | $ 1736.64 | $ 1790.88 | $ 1816.18 | $ 1837.87 | $ 1884.86 | $ 1928.22 | $2043.89 | $ 2146.90 | $ 2372.46 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- 0-101 | 1893.87 | 1944.46 | 1998.70 | 2024.00 | 2045.69 | 2092.68 | 2136.04 | 2251.71 | 2354.72 | 2580.28 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- 0-401 | 1911.95 | 1962.54 | 2016.78 | 2042.08 | 2063.77 | 2110.76 | 2154.12 | 2269.79 | 2372.80 | 2598.36 |
| | 4D | SCTC- 0-701 | 2002.32 | 2052.91 | 2107.15 | 2132.45 | 2154.14 | 2201.13 | 2244.49 | 2360.16 | 2463.17 | 2688.73 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- -001 | $ 1875.81 | $ 1976.99 | $2085.47 | $ 2136.07 | $ 2179.45 | $ 2273.43 | $2360.15 | $ 2591.49 | $ 2797.51 | $3248.63 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- -101 | 2083.63 | 2184.81 | 2293.29 | 2343.89 | 2387.27 | 2481.25 | 2567.97 | 2799.31 | 3005.33 | 3456.45 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- -401 | 2101.71 | 2202.89 | 2311.37 | 2361.97 | 2405.35 | 2499.33 | 2586.05 | 2817.39 | 3023.41 | 3474.53 |
| | 4D | SCTC- -701 | 2192.08 | 2293.26 | 2401.74 | 2452.34 | 2495.72 | 2589.70 | 2676.42 | 2907.76 | 3113.78 | 3564.90 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- 0-011 | $ 1812.56 | $ 1863.15 | $ 1917.39 | $ 1942.69 | $ 1964.38 | $ 2011.37 | $2054.73 | $ 2170.40 | $ 2273.41 | $2498.97 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- 0-111 | 2020.38 | 2070.97 | 2125.21 | 2150.51 | 2172.20 | 2219.19 | 2262.55 | 2378.22 | 2481.23 | 2706.79 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- 0-411 | 2038.46 | 2089.05 | 2143.29 | 2168.59 | 2190.28 | 2237.27 | 2280.63 | 2396.30 | 2499.31 | 2724.87 |
| | 4D | SCTC- 0-711 | 2128.83 | 2179.42 | 2233.66 | 2258.96 | 2280.65 | 2327.64 | 2371.00 | 2486.67 | 2589.68 | 2815.24 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- 0-011 | $ 1812.56 | $ 1863.15 | $ 1917.39 | $ 1942.69 | $ 1964.38 | $ 2011.37 | $2054.73 | $ 2170.40 | $ 2273.41 | $2498.97 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- 0-111 | 2020.38 | 2070.97 | 2125.21 | 2150.51 | 2172.20 | 2219.19 | 2262.55 | 2378.22 | 2481.23 | 2706.79 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- 0-411 | 2038.46 | 2089.05 | 2143.29 | 2168.59 | 2190.28 | 2237.27 | 2280.63 | 2396.30 | 2499.31 | 2724.87 |
| | 4D | SCTC- 0-711 | 2128.83 | 2179.42 | 2233.66 | 2258.96 | 2280.65 | 2327.64 | 2371.00 | 2486.67 | 2589.68 | 2815.24 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back Stop | No arm | SCTC- -011 | $2002.32 | $ 2103.50 | $ 2211.98 | $2262.58 | $2305.96 | $2399.94 | $2486.66 | $ 2718.00 | $2924.02 | $3375.14 |
| | Fixed | SCTC- -111 | 2210.14 | 2311.32 | 2419.80 | 2470.40 | 2513.78 | 2607.76 | 2694.48 | 2925.82 | 3131.84 | 3582.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | SCTC- -411 | 2228.22 | 2329.40 | 2437.88 | 2488.48 | 2531.86 | 2625.84 | 2712.56 | 2943.90 | 3149.92 | 3601.04 |
| | 4D | SCTC- -711 | 2318.59 | 2419.77 | 2528.25 | 2578.85 | 2622.23 | 2716.21 | 2802.93 | 3034.27 | 3240.29 | 3691.41 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$56.03** list); **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**P**

# Very Wire Stacker

## At-A-Glance

## Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

**Wire Stacker Chair**

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54"(1372mm)H x 55"(1397mm)D x 24"(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5"(1613mm)H x 37"(940mm)D x 24"(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61"(1549mm)H x 40.5"(1029mm)D x 24"(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

## Catalog Logic

**S C H - 2 2 - 3 S E**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(C) Very

**Model**
(H) Wire Stack
(W) Stool

**Seat Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Back Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Arm/Caps**
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

**Base Frame**
(9) Plastic Glide Ganging*
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*

**Enhanced Upholstery**

*Wire Stacker Chair only

# Very
## Wire Stacker

SCH-44-3S

SCH-44-OS
Class VY

### Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacking:
  –With Arms: Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart.
  –Without Arms: Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 30.6"(777mm)
*SH: 17.3"(439mm)
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)
Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm)

Depth:
D: 23.3"(592mm)
*SD: 17.3"(439mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.8"(478mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if applicable).
6) Frame trim color.

| | | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ganging** | **Arm** | **❶ ❷** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | SCH-44-3S | $453.35 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | No Arms | SCH-44-0S | 353.89 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Ganging Glide | Arms | SCH-44-39 | 470.56 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | No Arms | SCH-44-09 | 371.10 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | SCH- 4-3SE | N/A | $580.16 | $635.66 | $694.93 | $ 721.73 | $ 746.55 | $ 796.32 | $ 844.12 | $ 970.39 | $ 836.48 | $1065.71 |
| | No Arms | SCH- 4-0SE | N/A | 480.70 | 536.20 | 595.47 | 622.27 | 647.09 | 696.86 | 744.66 | 870.93 | 737.02 | 966.25 |
| Ganging Glide | Arms | SCH- 4-39E | N/A | 597.37 | 652.87 | 712.14 | 738.94 | 763.76 | 813.53 | 861.33 | 987.60 | 853.69 | 1082.92 |
| | No Arms | SCH- 4-09E | N/A | 497.91 | 553.41 | 612.68 | 639.48 | 664.30 | 714.07 | 761.87 | 888.14 | 754.23 | 983.46 |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | SCH- -3SE | N/A | $696.59 | $807.59 | $926.13 | $979.73 | $1029.37 | $ 1128.91 | $1224.51 | $ 1477.05 | $1209.23 | $1667.69 |
| | No Arms | SCH- -0SE | N/A | 597.13 | 708.13 | 826.67 | 880.27 | 929.91 | 1029.45 | 1125.05 | 1377.59 | 1109.77 | 1568.23 |
| Ganging Glide | Arms | SCH- -39E | N/A | 713.80 | 824.80 | 943.34 | 996.94 | 1046.58 | 1146.12 | 1241.72 | 1494.26 | 1226.44 | 1684.90 |
| | No Arms | SCH- -09E | N/A | 614.34 | 725.34 | 843.88 | 897.48 | 947.12 | 1046.66 | 1142.26 | 1394.80 | 1126.98 | 1585.44 |

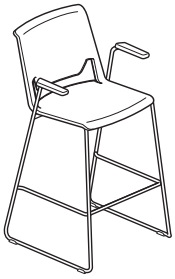
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

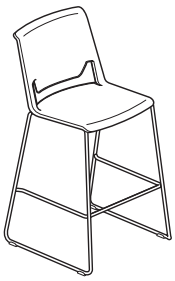
**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-OS
Class VY

### Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5”(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5”(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84”(301mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 43”(1092mm) | D: 23”(584mm) | W: 23”(584mm) |
| *SH: 29.75”(756mm) | *SD: 17.3”(439mm) | *SW: 18.68”(474mm) |
| *AH: 8.5”(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.2”(488mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **❶ ❷** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCW-44-3S | $768.95 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCW-44-0S | 669.49 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCW-▢4-3SE | N/A | $895.76 | $ 951.26 | $1010.53 | $1037.33 | $1062.15 | $ 1111.92 | $ 1159.72 | $1285.99 | $ 1152.08 | $ 1381.31 |
| Without Arms | SCW-▢4-0SE | N/A | 796.30 | 851.80 | 911.07 | 937.87 | 962.69 | 1012.46 | 1060.26 | 1186.53 | 1052.62 | 1281.85 |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCW-▢▢-3SE | N/A | $1012.19 | $ 1123.19 | $1241.73 | $1295.33 | $1344.97 | $1444.51 | $1540.11 | $1792.65 | $1524.83 | $1983.29 |
| Without Arms | SCW-▢▢-0SE | N/A | 912.73 | 1023.73 | 1142.27 | 1195.87 | 1245.51 | 1345.05 | 1440.65 | 1693.19 | 1425.37 | 1883.83 |

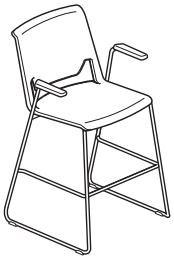
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

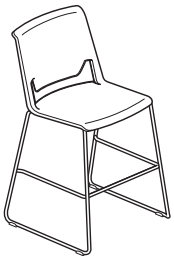
**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S
Class VY

### Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84"(199mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 39"(991mm) | D: 23"(584mm) | W: 23"(584mm) |
| *SH: 25.75"(654mm) | *SD: 17.3"(439mm) | *SW: 18.68"(474mm) |
| *AH: 8.5"(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.2"(488mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **❶ ❷** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCWC-44-3S | $768.95 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCWC-44-0S | 669.49 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCWC-  4-3SE | N/A | $895.76 | $ 951.26 | $1010.53 | $1037.33 | $1062.15 | $ 1111.92 | $ 1159.72 | $1285.99 | $ 1152.08 | $ 1381.31 |
| Without Arms | SCWC-  4-0SE | N/A | 796.30 | 851.80 | 911.07 | 937.87 | 962.69 | 1012.46 | 1060.26 | 1186.53 | 1052.62 | 1281.85 |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCWC-  -3SE | N/A | $1012.19 | $ 1123.19 | $1241.73 | $1295.33 | $1344.97 | $1444.51 | $1540.11 | $1792.65 | $1524.83 | $1983.29 |
| Without Arms | SCWC-  -0SE | N/A | 912.73 | 1023.73 | 1142.27 | 1195.87 | 1245.51 | 1345.05 | 1440.65 | 1693.19 | 1425.37 | 1883.83 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

## At-A-Glance

## Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

**Side and Seminar Chair**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered (arms - 69"(1753mm)H x 46"(1168mm)D x 24"(610mm)W), (armless - 57"(1448mm)H x 44"(1118mm)D x 24"(610mm)W) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

**Side Stool**

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

## Catalog Logic

**S C M - 2 2 - 3 1 E**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(C) Very

**Model**
(M) Seminar
(S) Side
(L) Side Stool

**Seat Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Back Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Arm/Caps**
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

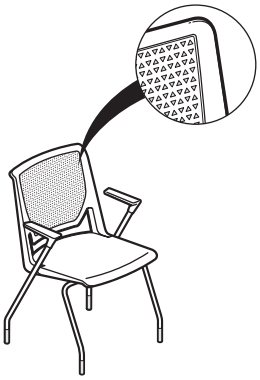
**Base/Caster**
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*

**Enhanced Upholstery**

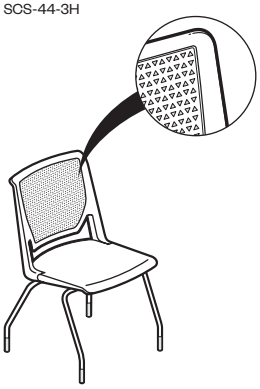
*Side and Seminar chairs only.

# Very

## Side Chair — Perforated Back



SCS-44-3H



SCS-44-0H
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.9"(861mm) | D: 22"(559mm) | W: 23.5"(597mm) |
| *SH: 18.2"(462mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) (add **$292.24** list)

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **❶❷❸** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCS-44-3 | $524.16 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCS-44-0 | 426.11 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCS- 4-3 E | N/A | $650.41 | $705.10 | $763.56 | $ 789.94 | $ 814.42 | $ 863.49 | $ 910.60 | $1035.06 | $903.06 | $ 1129.02 |
| Without Arms | SCS- 4-0 E | N/A | 552.36 | 607.05 | 665.51 | 691.89 | 716.37 | 765.44 | 812.55 | 937.01 | 805.01 | 1030.97 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCS- -3 E | N/A | $768.11 | $877.49 | $994.41 | $1047.17 | $1096.13 | $ 1194.27 | $1288.49 | $1537.41 | $1273.41 | $1725.33 |
| Without Arms | SCS- -0 E | N/A | 670.06 | 779.44 | 896.36 | 949.12 | 998.08 | 1096.22 | 1190.44 | 1439.36 | 1175.36 | 1627.28 |

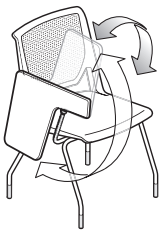
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back



SCS-44-RH
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5"(318mm)-15.5"(394mm) angled.
- High-pressure laminate (HPL) tablet top with matching underside flips up and folds away when not in use.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.9"(861mm) | D: 22"(559mm) | W: 23.5"(597mm) |
| *SH: 18.23"(463mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color. Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) (add **$292.24** list)
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

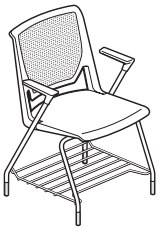
| Description | Number ❶❷❸❹ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCS-44-□□ | $756.05 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCS-□4-□□E | N/A | $ 882.30 | $936.99 | $ 995.45 | $1021.83 | $1046.31 | $1095.38 | $ 1142.49 | $1266.95 | $ 1134.95 | $1360.91 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCS-□□-□□E | N/A | $1000.00 | $1109.38 | $1226.30 | $1279.06 | $1328.02 | $ 1377.09 | $1520.38 | $1769.30 | $1505.30 | $1957.22 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCS-22-RHE**P**

# Very

## Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back



SCK-44-3H
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  - –Tablet assembly painted black.
  - –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - –Left or right-hand configurations.
  - –Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.9"(861mm) | D: 22"(559mm) | W: 23.5"(597mm) |
| *SH: 18.2"(462mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Arm Option:**
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$95.19** list)

❹ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$67.89** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$129.71** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$67.89** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

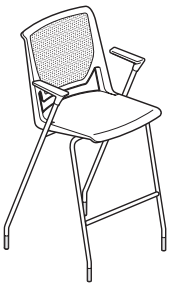
| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷❸❹ | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCK-44-□□ | $548.66 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCK-□4-□□E | N/A | $674.91 | $729.60 | $ 788.06 | $ 814.44 | $838.92 | $ 887.99 | $935.10 | $1059.56 | $ 927.56 | $ 1153.52 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCK-□□-□□E | N/A | $792.61 | $901.99 | $1018.91 | $1071.67 | $1120.63 | $1218.77 | $1312.99 | $ 1561.91 | $1297.91 | $1749.83 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

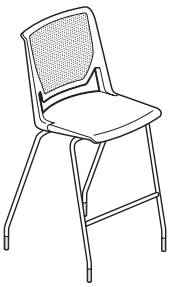
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCK-22-RHE**P**

# Very

## Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H
Class VY

### Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 46.25"(1175mm) | D: 23"(584mm) | W: 23.75"(603mm) |
| *SH: 29.75"(756mm) | *SD: 17.2"(437mm) | *SW: 18.75"(476mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **❶❷❸** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCL-44-3 | $1087.91 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCL-44-0 | 989.86 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCL- 4-3 E | N/A | $ 1214.16 | $1268.85 | $ 1327.31 | $1353.69 | $1378.17 | $ 1427.24 | $1474.35 | $ 1598.81 | $1466.81 | $ 1692.77 |
| Without Arms | SCL- 4-0 E | N/A | 1116.11 | 1170.80 | 1229.26 | 1255.64 | 1280.12 | 1329.19 | 1376.30 | 1500.76 | 1368.76 | 1594.72 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCL- -3 E | N/A | $ 1331.86 | $ 1441.24 | $1558.16 | $ 1610.92 | $1659.88 | $1758.02 | $1852.24 | $ 2101.16 | $ 1837.16 | $2289.08 |
| Without Arms | SCL- -0 E | N/A | 1233.81 | 1343.19 | 1460.11 | 1512.87 | 1561.83 | 1659.97 | 1754.19 | 2003.11 | 1739.11 | 2191.03 |

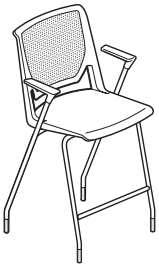
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCL-22-3HE**P**

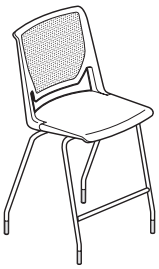
**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H
Class VY

### Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 42.25"(1073mm) | D: 21.7"(551mm) | W: 23.75"(603mm) |
| *SH: 25.75"(654mm) | *SD: 17.2"(437mm) | *SW: 18.75"(476mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCLC-44-3 | $1087.91 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCLC-44-0 | 989.86 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCLC- 4-3 E | N/A | $ 1214.16 | $1268.85 | $ 1327.31 | $1353.69 | $1378.17 | $ 1427.24 | $1474.35 | $ 1598.81 | $1466.81 | $ 1692.77 |
| Without Arms | SCLC- 4-0 E | N/A | 1116.11 | 1170.80 | 1229.26 | 1255.64 | 1280.12 | 1329.19 | 1376.30 | 1500.76 | 1368.76 | 1594.72 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCLC- -3 E | N/A | $ 1331.86 | $ 1441.24 | $1558.16 | $ 1610.92 | $1659.88 | $1758.02 | $1852.24 | $ 2101.16 | $ 1837.16 | $2289.08 |
| Without Arms | SCLC- -0 E | N/A | 1233.81 | 1343.19 | 1460.11 | 1512.87 | 1561.83 | 1659.97 | 1754.19 | 2003.11 | 1739.11 | 2191.03 |

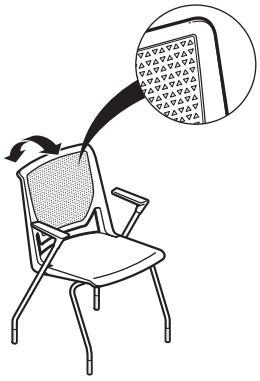
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCLC-22-3HE**P**

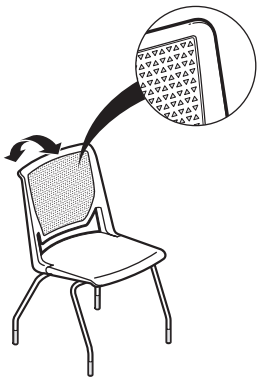
**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Seminar Chair — Perforated Back



SCM-44-3H



SCM-44-0H
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.9"(861mm) | D: 22"(559mm) | W: 23.5"(597mm) |
| *SH: 18.2"(462mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$86.73** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$147.93** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$86.73** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color. Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) (add **$292.24** list)

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **❶❷❸** | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCM-44-3 | $903.15 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCM-44-0 | 1135.04 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCM- 4-3 E | N/A | $1063.21 | $ 1117.90 | $ 1176.36 | $1202.74 | $ 1227.22 | $ 1276.29 | $1323.40 | $1447.86 | $ 1315.86 | $ 1541.82 |
| Without Arms | SCM- 4-0 E | N/A | 1295.10 | 1349.79 | 1408.25 | 1434.63 | 1459.11 | 1508.18 | 1555.29 | 1679.75 | 1547.75 | 1773.71 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCM- -3 E | N/A | $ 1186.04 | $1295.42 | $ 1412.34 | $1465.10 | $ 1514.06 | $ 1612.20 | $1706.42 | $1955.34 | $ 1691.34 | $ 2143.26 |
| Without Arms | SCM- - 0 E | N/A | 1417.93 | 1527.31 | 1644.23 | 1696.99 | 1745.95 | 1844.09 | 1938.31 | 2187.23 | 1923.23 | 2375.15 |

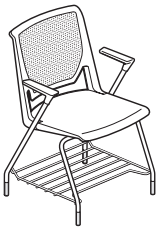
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

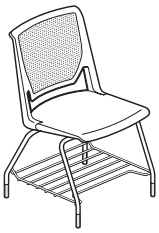
**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- High-pressure laminate (HPL) tablet top with matching underside flips up and folds away when not in use.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15"(381mm)W x 9.8"(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.9"(861mm) | D: 22"(559mm) | W: 23.5"(597mm) |
| *SH: 18.2"(462mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |
| *AH: 8.9"(226mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 19.6"(498mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Back or Back Pad

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Arm Option:**
- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm (add **$329.94** list)
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$95.19** list)

❹ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$86.73** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$147.93** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$86.73** list)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V)
(add **$292.24** list)

| Description | Number ❶❷❸❹ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCB-44-□□ | $927.65 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCB-□4-□□E | N/A | $1087.71 | $1142.40 | $1200.86 | $ 1227.24 | $ 1251.72 | $1300.79 | $1347.90 | $1472.36 | $1340.36 | $1566.32 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCB-□□-□□E | N/A | $ 1210.54 | $1319.92 | $1436.84 | $1489.60 | $1538.56 | $1636.70 | $1730.92 | $1979.84 | $ 1715.84 | $ 2167.76 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCB-22-RHE**P**

# Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

## At-A-Glance

## Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

## Catalog Logic

**S C C - 2 2 - 1 1 E**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(C) Very

**Model**
(C) Conference Chair
(F) Conference Stool

**Seat Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Back Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer

**Arm/Caps**
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps

**Base/Caster**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Caster
(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

**Enhanced Upholstery**

# Very

## Conference Chair — Perforated Back

SCC-44-11

SCC-44-01
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 36.9"(937mm) | D: 26.7"(678mm) | W: 25"(635mm) |
| *SH: 15.5-20.5" (394-521mm) | *SD: 17.5"(445mm) | *SW: 19.2"(488mm) |
| Low position base: | | |
| *SH: 14.4-19.4" (366-493mm) | | |
| *AH: 8.7"(221mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

**❷ Back or Back Pad Option:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Base/Caster

**❸ Option:**

**Plastic Base**

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Plastic Low Position**

- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Low Position**

- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$64.15** list)
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P)
(add **$292.24** list)

# Very

## Conference Chair — Perforated Back

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC-44-1 | $1265.16 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCC-44-0 | 1148.24 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC- 4-1 E | N/A | $1459.90 | $ 1514.59 | $ 1573.05 | $ 1599.43 | $ 1623.91 | $ 1672.98 | $ 1720.09 | $ 1844.55 | $ 1712.55 | $ 1938.51 |
| Without Arms | SCC- 4-0 E | N/A | 1342.98 | 1397.67 | 1456.13 | 1482.51 | 1506.99 | 1556.06 | 1603.17 | 1727.63 | 1595.63 | 1821.59 |
| **Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC- -1 E | N/A | $1596.82 | $1706.20 | $ 1823.12 | $ 1875.88 | $ 1924.84 | $2022.98 | $ 2117.20 | $2366.12 | $ 2102.12 | $2554.04 |
| Without Arms | SCC- -0 E | N/A | 1479.90 | 1589.28 | 1706.20 | 1758.96 | 1807.92 | 1906.06 | 2000.28 | 2249.20 | 1985.20 | 2437.12 |
| **Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC-44-1 | $1459.36 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Without Arms | SCC-44-0 | 1342.44 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC- 4-1 E | N/A | $1654.10 | $1708.79 | $ 1767.25 | $ 1793.63 | $ 1818.11 | $ 1867.18 | $ 1914.29 | $2038.75 | $1906.75 | $ 2132.71 |
| Without Arms | SCC- 4-0 E | N/A | 1537.18 | 1591.87 | 1650.33 | 1676.71 | 1701.19 | 1750.26 | 1797.37 | 1921.83 | 1789.83 | 2015.79 |
| **Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| With Arms | SCC- -1 E | N/A | $ 1791.02 | $1900.40 | $ 2017.32 | $2070.08 | $ 2119.04 | $ 2217.18 | $ 2311.40 | $2560.32 | $2296.32 | $2748.24 |
| Without Arms | SCC- -0 E | N/A | 1674.10 | 1783.48 | 1900.40 | 1953.16 | 2002.12 | 2100.26 | 2194.48 | 2443.40 | 2179.40 | 2631.32 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list).

**Note:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Very

## Conference Stool — Perforated Back

SCF-44-11

SCF-44-01
Class VY

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1"(25mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5"(13mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4"(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 44.4-53.4" (1128-1356mm) | D: 26.7"(678mm) | W: 25"(635mm) |
| SH: 23-32" (584-813mm) | SD: 17.2"(437mm) | SW: 18.75"(476mm) |
| AH: 8.7"(221mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 20.8"(528mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back or Back Pad Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ **Arm Option:**
- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps (add **$233.84** list)

❹ **Base or Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters (add **$64.15** list)
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base**
- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters (add **$64.15** list)
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷❸❹ | **Price** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-44-□□ | $1700.69 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-□4-□□E | N/A | $ 1895.43 | $ 1950.12 | $2008.58 | $2034.96 | $2059.44 | $ 2108.51 | $ 2155.62 | $2280.08 | $ 2148.08 | $ 2374.04 |
| **Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-□□-□□E | N/A | $2032.35 | $ 2141.73 | $ 2258.65 | $ 2311.41 | $2360.37 | $2458.51 | $2552.73 | $ 2801.65 | $ 2537.65 | $2989.57 |
| **Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-44-□□ | $1894.89 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-□4-□□E | N/A | $2089.63 | $ 2144.32 | $2202.78 | $ 2229.16 | $ 2253.64 | $2302.71 | $2349.82 | $ 2474.28 | $2342.28 | $2568.24 |
| **Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SCF-□□-□□E | N/A | $ 2226.55 | $2335.93 | $ 2452.85 | $2505.61 | $2554.57 | $2652.71 | $ 2746.93 | $2995.85 | $ 2731.85 | $ 3183.77 |

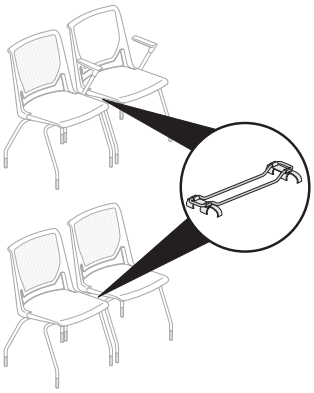
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$58.45** list); **Example:** SCF-22-01E**P**

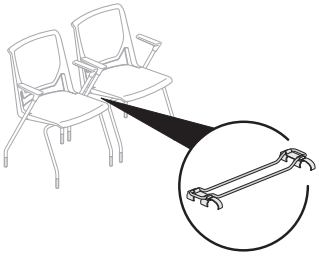
# Very

## Accessories

## Ganging Connector



SCSG-1



SCSG-2
Class VY

### Features

- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless | SCSG-1 | $24.50 |
| Arm to Arm | SCSG-2 | 25.71 |

## Stacking Carts

SCT-1
Class VY

### Features

- For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.
- Cart only dimensions:
28.5"(724mm) H x 23.88"(607mm) D x 20.25"(514mm) W

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Wire Stacking Cart | SCT-1 | $742.91 |

## Stacking Carts

SCT-3
SCT-4
Class VY

### Features

- Permits stacking upholstered chairs 6-high and non-upholstered 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  –**SCT-3**
  17.3"(439mm)H x 27"(686mm)D x 25.5"(648mm)W (wt: 10.09kg)
  –**SCT-4**
  17.6"(447mm)H x 30.4"(772mm)D x 25.5"(648mm)W (wt: 10.09kg)
- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  –**SCT-3**
  69"(1753mm)H x 46"(1168mm)D x 24"(610mm)W
  –**SCT-4**
  57"(1448mm)H x 44"(1118mm)D x 24"(610mm)W
- Not for use with Side Stools.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No color specification required.)

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms | SCT-3 | $622.22 |
| Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms | SCT-4 | 622.22 |

# Soji

## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | Haworth Design Studio |
| **Soji** | Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design. |
| **Awards/ Achievements** | Soji XL- Nightingale Silver Award for Clinician Support<br>Soji XL - Nightingale Sustainability award |
| **Environmental Factors** | Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.<br>Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.<br>Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA. |
| **Finishes and Fabrics** | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list. |
| **COM & COL General Information** | To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.<br><br>COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.<br><br>COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather). |
| **Stain Repellent** | Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.<br>Stain Repellent only: To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**P**<br>Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "**D**" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5A**D** |
| **Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)** | • Assembled<br>–With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet<br>–Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet<br>• Knocked Down<br>–With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet<br>–Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet |
| **Specifications** | Soji - Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.<br>Soji XL - Designed for use by individuals up to 500 lbs. |

# Soji

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S J T - C 2 0 - 7 1 1 A 2 A**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(J) Soji

**Model (Product Type)**
(T) Task

**Posture**
(C) Stool
(X) XL - Extra-Large

**Seat Upholstery**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back Upholstery**
(0) Knit
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(C) Cleanable

**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable Arms
(7) 4D Arms

**Lumbar**
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar

**Back Lock/Forward Tilt**
(1) Back Lock
(4) Back Lock with Forward Tilt

**Seat Adjustment**
(A) Adjustable
(X) Fixed

**Base**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
(7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Caster
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

**Shipping Method**
(A) Fully Assembled
(K) Knocked Down

# Soji

## At-A-Glance

## Features

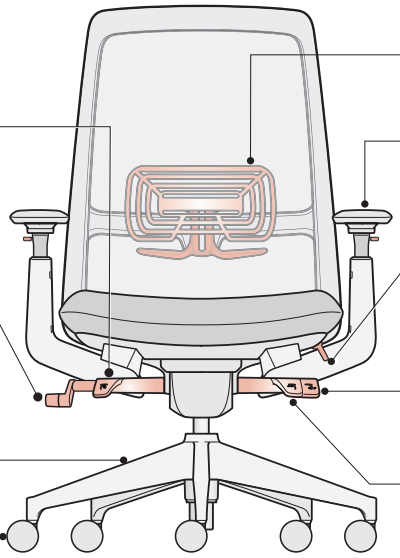
Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
- Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
- Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.



Front View

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

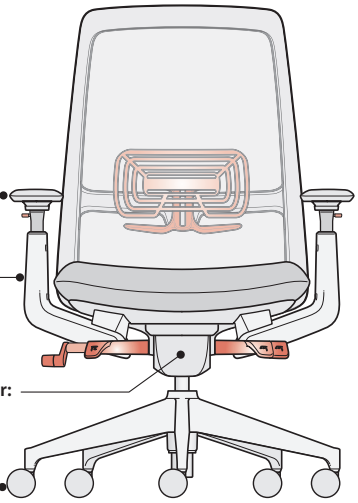
Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

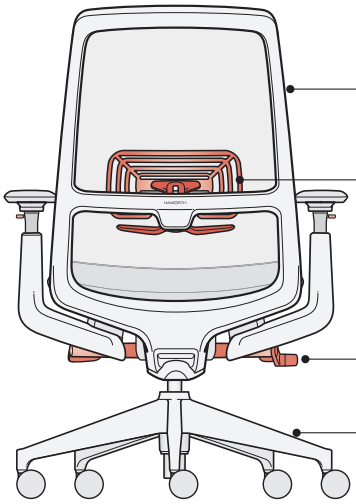
Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

## Aesthetic Options



Front View



Back View

**Arm Caps:**
Black or Fog

**Arm Uprights:**
Black, Fog or Snow

**Mechanism and Cover:**
Black

**Casters:**
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

**Frame:**
Black, Fog or Snow

**Lumbar:**
Black or Fog

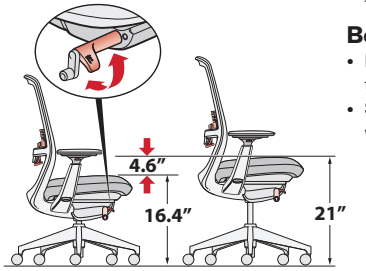
**Controls:**
Black

**Base:**
- Plastic: Black or Fog
- Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum

# Soji

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### Seat Height Adjustment




**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6”(117mm) from 16.4” to 21.0”(417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5”(375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22" to 29.5"(559mm-749mm).

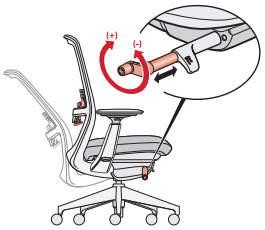
**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5”(64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

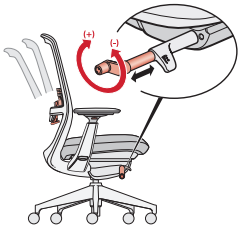
### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism




**Features**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User's feet remain flat on the floor.

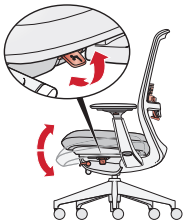
### Tilt Tension Control




**Feature**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Forward Tilt



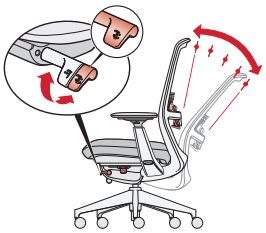
**Features**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

**Benefit**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

# Soji

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

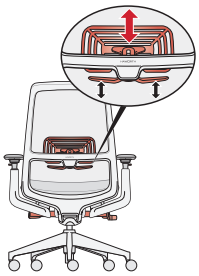
### Back Lock



**Feature**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

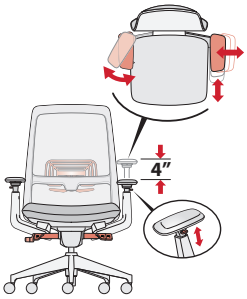
### Lumbar Support



**Features**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5"(89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

**Benefits**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

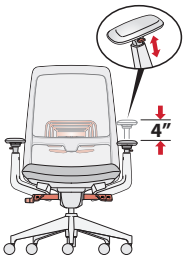
### 4D Arm




**Features**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  –Height adjustment 4"(102mm)
  –Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [ each arm cap]
  –Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5"(89mm)
  –Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits**
- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Height Adjustable Arm




**Feature**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4"(102mm) vertically.

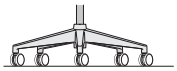
**Benefit**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

# Soji

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

## Base

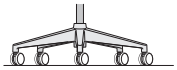
### Standard Plastic Base



**Colors**
Fog, Black

**Casters**
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

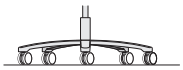
### Aluminum Base



**Colors**
Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

**Casters**
Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



**Colors**
Painted Black or Metallic Silver

**Casters**
Hard: Black
Soft: Black

## Leather Upholstery

**Feature**

- Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

## Cleanable Upholstery

**Features**

- Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
  –Black trim will default to Wellington Black
  –Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Steel
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C”. Example: SJT-3**C**-701X5A

# Soji
## Task Chair

SJT-20-011A

SJT-20-111A

SJT-20-401X

SJT-20-711A
Class ST

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment 2.5"(64mm) range.
- Base options:
  - –Standard plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  - –Aluminum low-position base available with hard or soft casters in black only.
- Arm options:
  - –No arms
  - –Fixed
  - –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  - –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Forward Tilt (Optional): 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar available in Black or Fog only. Color defaults based on chair attributes.
  - –Black; plastic trim is black or Carbon Knit is ordered.
  - –Fog; plastic trim is Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 39-44"
(991-1118mm)
*SH: 16.4-21"
(417-533mm)
*AH: 7.4-11.4"
(188-290mm)
Low position SH: 14.75-17.5"(375-445mm)

Depth:
D: 27"(686mm)
*SD: 16.25-18.75"
(413-476mm)

Width:
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18 | Wellington, Black XJ-BL |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |
| TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Upholstery:**
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$57.29** list)
- **P** Plastic Base, Hard Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$113.09** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)
5) Base color.
*Plastic Base*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
*Aluminum Base*
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$135.06** list)

# Soji
## Task Chair

| Plastic Base* | | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Adjustments** | **Arms** | **❶❷** | **❸** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJT- 0-001X | A | $ 830.55 | $ 875.17 | $ 923.00 | $ 945.36 | $ 964.47 | $1005.93 | $1044.19 | $ 1146.22 | $ 1237.09 | $ 1436.38 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-101X | A | 917.99 | 962.61 | 1010.44 | 1032.80 | 1051.91 | 1093.37 | 1131.63 | 1233.66 | 1324.53 | 1523.82 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-401X | A | 984.91 | 1029.53 | 1077.36 | 1099.72 | 1118.83 | 1160.29 | 1198.55 | 1300.58 | 1391.45 | 1590.74 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-701X | A | 1014.17 | 1058.79 | 1106.62 | 1128.98 | 1148.09 | 1189.55 | 1227.81 | 1329.84 | 1420.71 | 1620.00 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJT- 0-001A | A | 860.33 | 904.95 | 952.78 | 975.14 | 994.25 | 1035.71 | 1073.97 | 1176.00 | 1266.87 | 1466.16 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-101A | A | 947.77 | 992.39 | 1040.22 | 1062.58 | 1081.69 | 1123.15 | 1161.41 | 1263.44 | 1354.31 | 1553.60 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-401A | A | 1014.69 | 1059.31 | 1107.14 | 1129.50 | 1148.61 | 1190.07 | 1228.33 | 1330.36 | 1421.23 | 1620.52 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-701A | A | 1043.95 | 1088.57 | 1136.40 | 1158.76 | 1177.87 | 1219.33 | 1257.59 | 1359.62 | 1450.49 | 1649.78 |
| Forward Tilt | No arm | SJT- 0-004A | A | 917.93 | 962.55 | 1010.38 | 1032.74 | 1051.85 | 1093.31 | 1131.57 | 1233.60 | 1324.47 | 1523.76 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-104A | A | 1005.37 | 1049.99 | 1097.82 | 1120.18 | 1139.29 | 1180.75 | 1219.01 | 1321.04 | 1411.91 | 1611.20 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-404A | A | 1072.29 | 1116.91 | 1164.74 | 1187.10 | 1206.21 | 1247.67 | 1285.93 | 1387.96 | 1478.83 | 1678.12 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-704A | A | 1101.55 | 1146.17 | 1194.00 | 1216.36 | 1235.47 | 1276.93 | 1315.19 | 1417.22 | 1508.09 | 1707.38 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJT- -001X | A | $ 979.13 | $1068.37 | $ 1164.03 | $1208.75 | $1246.97 | $ 1329.89 | $1406.41 | $ 1610.47 | $ 1792.21 | $ 2190.79 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -101X | A | 1066.57 | 1155.81 | 1251.47 | 1296.19 | 1334.41 | 1417.33 | 1493.85 | 1697.91 | 1879.65 | 2278.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -401X | A | 1133.49 | 1222.73 | 1318.39 | 1363.11 | 1401.33 | 1484.25 | 1560.77 | 1764.83 | 1946.57 | 2345.15 |
| | 4D | SJT- -701X | A | 1162.75 | 1251.99 | 1347.65 | 1392.37 | 1430.59 | 1513.51 | 1590.03 | 1794.09 | 1975.83 | 2374.41 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJT- -001A | A | 1008.91 | 1098.15 | 1193.81 | 1238.53 | 1276.75 | 1359.67 | 1436.19 | 1640.25 | 1821.99 | 2220.57 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -101A | A | 1096.35 | 1185.59 | 1281.25 | 1325.97 | 1364.19 | 1447.11 | 1523.63 | 1727.69 | 1909.43 | 2308.01 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -401A | A | 1163.27 | 1252.51 | 1348.17 | 1392.89 | 1431.11 | 1514.03 | 1590.55 | 1794.61 | 1976.35 | 2374.93 |
| | 4D | SJT- -701A | A | 1192.53 | 1281.77 | 1377.43 | 1422.15 | 1460.37 | 1543.29 | 1619.81 | 1823.87 | 2005.61 | 2404.19 |
| Forward Tilt | No arm | SJT- -004A | A | 1066.51 | 1155.75 | 1251.41 | 1296.13 | 1334.35 | 1417.27 | 1493.79 | 1697.85 | 1879.59 | 2278.17 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -104A | A | 1153.95 | 1243.19 | 1338.85 | 1383.57 | 1421.79 | 1504.71 | 1581.23 | 1785.29 | 1967.03 | 2365.61 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -404A | A | 1220.87 | 1310.11 | 1405.77 | 1450.49 | 1488.71 | 1571.63 | 1648.15 | 1852.21 | 2033.95 | 2432.53 |
| | 4D | SJT- -704A | A | 1250.13 | 1339.37 | 1435.03 | 1479.75 | 1517.97 | 1600.89 | 1677.41 | 1881.47 | 2063.21 | 2461.79 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJT- 0-011X | A | $ 898.58 | $ 943.20 | $ 991.03 | $ 1013.39 | $1032.50 | $ 1073.96 | $ 1112.22 | $ 1214.25 | $ 1305.12 | $ 1504.41 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-111X | A | 986.02 | 1030.64 | 1078.47 | 1100.83 | 1119.94 | 1161.40 | 1199.66 | 1301.69 | 1392.56 | 1591.85 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-411X | A | 1052.94 | 1097.56 | 1145.39 | 1167.75 | 1186.86 | 1228.32 | 1266.58 | 1368.61 | 1459.48 | 1658.77 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-711X | A | 1082.20 | 1126.82 | 1174.65 | 1197.01 | 1216.12 | 1257.58 | 1295.84 | 1397.87 | 1488.74 | 1688.03 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJT- 0-011A | A | 928.36 | 972.98 | 1020.81 | 1043.17 | 1062.28 | 1103.74 | 1142.00 | 1244.03 | 1334.90 | 1534.19 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-111A | A | 1015.80 | 1060.42 | 1108.25 | 1130.61 | 1149.72 | 1191.18 | 1229.44 | 1331.47 | 1422.34 | 1621.63 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-411A | A | 1082.72 | 1127.34 | 1175.17 | 1197.53 | 1216.64 | 1258.10 | 1296.36 | 1398.39 | 1489.26 | 1688.55 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-711A | A | 1111.98 | 1156.60 | 1204.43 | 1226.79 | 1245.90 | 1287.36 | 1325.62 | 1427.65 | 1518.52 | 1717.81 |
| Forward Tilt | No arm | SJT- 0-014A | A | 985.96 | 1030.58 | 1078.41 | 1100.77 | 1119.88 | 1161.34 | 1199.60 | 1301.63 | 1392.50 | 1591.79 |
| | Fixed | SJT- 0-114A | A | 1073.40 | 1118.02 | 1165.85 | 1188.21 | 1207.32 | 1248.78 | 1287.04 | 1389.07 | 1479.94 | 1679.23 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- 0-414A | A | 1140.32 | 1184.94 | 1232.77 | 1255.13 | 1274.24 | 1315.70 | 1353.96 | 1455.99 | 1546.86 | 1746.15 |
| | 4D | SJT- 0-714A | A | 1169.58 | 1214.20 | 1262.03 | 1284.39 | 1303.50 | 1344.96 | 1383.22 | 1485.25 | 1576.12 | 1775.41 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJT- -011X | A | $ 1047.16 | $ 1136.40 | $ 1232.06 | $ 1276.78 | $ 1315.00 | $ 1397.92 | $ 1474.44 | $ 1678.50 | $ 1860.24 | $ 2258.82 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -111X | A | 1134.60 | 1223.84 | 1319.50 | 1364.22 | 1402.44 | 1485.36 | 1561.88 | 1765.94 | 1947.68 | 2346.26 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -411X | A | 1201.52 | 1290.76 | 1386.42 | 1431.14 | 1469.36 | 1552.28 | 1628.80 | 1832.86 | 2014.60 | 2413.18 |
| | 4D | SJT- -711X | A | 1230.78 | 1320.02 | 1415.68 | 1460.40 | 1498.62 | 1581.54 | 1658.06 | 1862.12 | 2043.86 | 2442.44 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJT- -011A | A | 1076.94 | 1166.18 | 1261.84 | 1306.56 | 1344.78 | 1427.70 | 1504.22 | 1708.28 | 1890.02 | 2288.60 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -111A | A | 1164.38 | 1253.62 | 1349.28 | 1394.00 | 1432.22 | 1515.14 | 1591.66 | 1795.72 | 1977.46 | 2376.04 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -411A | A | 1231.30 | 1320.54 | 1416.20 | 1460.92 | 1499.14 | 1582.06 | 1658.58 | 1862.64 | 2044.38 | 2442.96 |
| | 4D | SJT- -711A | A | 1260.56 | 1349.80 | 1445.46 | 1490.18 | 1528.40 | 1611.32 | 1687.84 | 1891.90 | 2073.64 | 2472.22 |
| Forward Tilt | No arm | SJT- -014A | A | 1134.54 | 1223.78 | 1319.44 | 1364.16 | 1402.38 | 1485.30 | 1561.82 | 1765.88 | 1947.62 | 2346.20 |
| | Fixed | SJT- -114A | A | 1221.98 | 1311.22 | 1406.88 | 1451.60 | 1489.82 | 1572.74 | 1649.26 | 1853.32 | 2035.06 | 2433.64 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJT- -414A | A | 1288.90 | 1378.14 | 1473.80 | 1518.52 | 1556.74 | 1639.66 | 1716.18 | 1920.24 | 2101.98 | 2500.56 |
| | 4D | SJT- -714A | A | 1318.16 | 1407.40 | 1503.06 | 1547.78 | 1586.00 | 1668.92 | 1745.44 | 1949.50 | 2131.24 | 2529.82 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Knocked Down Shipment | To specify, change the 11th digit from an **A** to **K** (deduct **$46.77** list); **Example:** SJT-20-001X1**K** |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJT-20-001X1A**P** |
| Fully Cleanable Back | To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price); **Example:** SJT-3**C**-001X1A<br>**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back. |

# Soji XL
## Task Chair

SJTX-101A
Class ST

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Adjustable Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather.
- Base: Plastic five-star base with hard casters in black or two-tone grey, or soft casters in black.
- Arms options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed arms
  –Height adjustable; 4”(102mm) height adjustment range.
  –4D; 4”(102mm) height adjustment, 4”(102mm) side-to-side range, 2”(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support has 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Pneumatic
- Back stop in upright position.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/9

### Specification Tips
- Ships fully assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 40.3-45”
(1024-1143mm)
*SH: 17-21.7”
(432-551mm)
*AH: 7.8-11.7”
(178-297mm)

Depth:
D: 27”(686mm)
*SD: 16.9-18.5”
(429-470mm)

Width:
W: 28.75”(730mm)
*SW: 24.5”(622mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18 | Wellington, Black XJ-BL |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |
| TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Caster Option:**
- **5** Hard - Black
- **6** Soft - Black (add **$57.29** list)
- **7** Hard - Two-Tone Grey

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Trim color
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)
5) Base color.
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

# Soji XL

## Task Chair

| Description | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Arm | SJTX- 0-001A A | $ 2270.71 | $ 2315.33 | $ 2363.16 | $ 2385.52 | $ 2404.63 | $ 2446.09 | $ 2484.35 | $ 2586.38 | $ 2677.25 | $ 2876.54 |
| Fixed Arm | SJTX- 0-101A A | 2358.15 | 2402.77 | 2450.60 | 2472.96 | 2492.07 | 2533.53 | 2571.79 | 2673.82 | 2764.69 | 2963.98 |
| Height Adjustable | SJTX- 0-401A A | 2425.07 | 2469.69 | 2517.52 | 2539.88 | 2558.99 | 2600.45 | 2638.71 | 2740.74 | 2831.61 | 3030.90 |
| 4D | SJTX- 0-701A A | 2454.33 | 2498.95 | 2546.78 | 2569.14 | 2588.25 | 2629.71 | 2667.97 | 2770.00 | 2860.87 | 3060.16 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Arm | SJTX- -001A A | $ 2419.29 | $2508.53 | $2604.19 | $ 2648.91 | $ 2687.13 | $ 2770.05 | $ 2846.57 | $3050.63 | $ 3232.37 | $3630.95 |
| Fixed Arm | SJTX- -101A A | 2506.73 | 2595.97 | 2691.63 | 2736.35 | 2774.57 | 2857.49 | 2934.01 | 3138.07 | 3319.81 | 3718.39 |
| Height Adjustable | SJTX- -401A A | 2573.65 | 2662.89 | 2758.55 | 2803.27 | 2841.49 | 2924.41 | 3000.93 | 3204.99 | 3386.73 | 3785.31 |
| 4D | SJTX- -701A A | 2602.91 | 2692.15 | 2787.81 | 2832.53 | 2870.75 | 2953.67 | 3030.19 | 3234.25 | 3415.99 | 3814.57 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Arm | SJTX- 0-011A A | $ 2338.74 | $ 2383.36 | $ 2431.19 | $ 2453.55 | $ 2472.66 | $ 2514.12 | $ 2552.38 | $ 2654.41 | $ 2745.28 | $2944.57 |
| Fixed Arm | SJTX- 0-111A A | 2426.18 | 2470.80 | 2518.63 | 2540.99 | 2560.10 | 2601.56 | 2639.82 | 2741.85 | 2832.72 | 3032.01 |
| Height Adjustable | SJTX- 0-411A A | 2493.10 | 2537.72 | 2585.55 | 2607.91 | 2627.02 | 2668.48 | 2706.74 | 2808.77 | 2899.64 | 3098.93 |
| 4D | SJTX- 0-711A A | 2522.36 | 2566.98 | 2614.81 | 2637.17 | 2656.28 | 2697.74 | 2736.00 | 2838.03 | 2928.90 | 3128.19 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Arm | SJTX- -011A A | $ 2487.32 | $ 2576.56 | $ 2672.22 | $ 2716.94 | $ 2755.16 | $ 2838.08 | $ 2914.60 | $ 3118.66 | $3300.40 | $3698.98 |
| Fixed Arm | SJTX- -111A A | 2574.76 | 2664.00 | 2759.66 | 2804.38 | 2842.60 | 2925.52 | 3002.04 | 3206.10 | 3387.84 | 3786.42 |
| Height Adjustable | SJTX- -411A A | 2641.68 | 2730.92 | 2826.58 | 2871.30 | 2909.52 | 2992.44 | 3068.96 | 3273.02 | 3454.76 | 3853.34 |
| 4D | SJTX- -711A A | 2670.94 | 2760.18 | 2855.84 | 2900.56 | 2938.78 | 3021.70 | 3098.22 | 3302.28 | 3484.02 | 3882.60 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent (fabric surfaces only) | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJTX-22-401A5A**P** |
| Fully Cleanable Back | To specify, change the sixth digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price);<br>**Example:** SJTX-2**C**-401A5A<br>**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back. |

# Soji
## Task Stool

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A

Class ST

### Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment 2.5"(64mm) range.
- Base options:
  –Standard plastic five-star base in Black or Fog. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
  –Aluminum five-star base painted or polished aluminum. Painted in Black, or Metallic Silver. Hard casters in black or two-tone or soft casters in black.
- Arm options:
  –No arms
  –Fixed
  –Height Adjustable with 4"(102mm) adjustment range.
  –4D with soft arm caps. Height adjustment 4"(102mm), side-to-side arm cap adjustment of 3"(76mm)[1.5"(38mm) each arm cap] Front-to-back adjustment range of 3.5"(89mm) and pivot in 20° and out 20°.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar available in Black or Fog only. Color defaults based on chair attributes.
  –Black; plastic trim is black or Carbon Knit is ordered.
  –Fog; plastic trim is Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 44.6-52.5" (1133-1334mm)
*SH: 22-29.5" (559-749mm)
*AH: 7.4-11.4" (188-290mm)

Depth:
D: 27"(686mm)
*SD: 16.25-18.75" (413-476mm)

Width:
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

| Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18 | Wellington, Black XJ-BL |
| TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |
| TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54 | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL |

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❷ Back Upholstery:**
- **0** Knit
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

**❸ Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Casters (add **$57.29** list)
- **7** Plastic Base, Hard Two-Tone Casters

**Aluminum Base - Standard**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Casters (add **$88.09** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Casters (add **$145.38** list)
- **T** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Casters (add **$113.09** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.
(frame and arm uprights).
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog (add **$92.13** list)
TR-UFM Snow (add **$148.82** list)
5) Base color.
*Plastic Base*
TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog
*Aluminum Base*
TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
PM-P Polished Aluminum
(add **$135.06** list)

# Soji

## Task Stool

| Plastic Base* Adjustments | Arms | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJTC- 0-001X A | $1382.50 | $ 1427.12 | $ 1474.95 | $ 1497.31 | $ 1516.42 | $ 1557.88 | $ 1596.14 | $ 1698.17 | $ 1789.04 | $ 1988.33 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- 0-101X A | 1469.94 | 1514.56 | 1562.39 | 1584.75 | 1603.86 | 1645.32 | 1683.58 | 1785.61 | 1876.48 | 2075.77 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- 0-401X A | 1536.86 | 1581.48 | 1629.31 | 1651.67 | 1670.78 | 1712.24 | 1750.50 | 1852.53 | 1943.40 | 2142.69 |
| | 4D | SJTC- 0-701X A | 1566.12 | 1610.74 | 1658.57 | 1680.93 | 1700.04 | 1741.50 | 1779.76 | 1881.79 | 1972.66 | 2171.95 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJTC- 0-001A A | 1412.28 | 1456.90 | 1504.73 | 1527.09 | 1546.20 | 1587.66 | 1625.92 | 1727.95 | 1818.82 | 2018.11 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- 0-101A A | 1499.72 | 1544.34 | 1592.17 | 1614.53 | 1633.64 | 1675.10 | 1713.36 | 1815.39 | 1906.26 | 2105.55 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- 0-401A A | 1566.64 | 1611.26 | 1659.09 | 1681.45 | 1700.56 | 1742.02 | 1780.28 | 1882.31 | 1973.18 | 2172.47 |
| | 4D | SJTC- 0-701A A | 1595.90 | 1640.52 | 1688.35 | 1710.71 | 1729.82 | 1771.28 | 1809.54 | 1911.57 | 2002.44 | 2201.73 |
| **No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJTC- -001X A | $ 1531.08 | $1620.32 | $ 1715.98 | $ 1760.70 | $ 1798.92 | $ 1881.84 | $ 1958.36 | $ 2162.42 | $2344.16 | $ 2742.74 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- -101X A | 1618.52 | 1707.76 | 1803.42 | 1848.14 | 1886.36 | 1969.28 | 2045.80 | 2249.86 | 2431.60 | 2830.18 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- -401X A | 1685.44 | 1774.68 | 1870.34 | 1915.06 | 1953.28 | 2036.20 | 2112.72 | 2316.78 | 2498.52 | 2897.10 |
| | 4D | SJTC- -701X A | 1714.70 | 1803.94 | 1899.60 | 1944.32 | 1982.54 | 2065.46 | 2141.98 | 2346.04 | 2527.78 | 2926.36 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJTC- -001A A | 1560.86 | 1650.10 | 1745.76 | 1790.48 | 1828.70 | 1911.62 | 1988.14 | 2192.20 | 2373.94 | 2772.52 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- -101A A | 1648.30 | 1737.54 | 1833.20 | 1877.92 | 1916.14 | 1999.06 | 2075.58 | 2279.64 | 2461.38 | 2859.96 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- -401A A | 1715.22 | 1804.46 | 1900.12 | 1944.84 | 1983.06 | 2065.98 | 2142.50 | 2346.56 | 2528.30 | 2926.88 |
| | 4D | SJTC- -701A A | 1744.48 | 1833.72 | 1929.38 | 1974.10 | 2012.32 | 2095.24 | 2171.76 | 2375.82 | 2557.56 | 2956.14 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJTC- 0-011X A | $1450.53 | $1495.15 | $1542.98 | $ 1565.34 | $ 1584.45 | $ 1625.91 | $ 1664.17 | $ 1766.20 | $ 1857.07 | $2056.36 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- 0-111X A | 1537.97 | 1582.59 | 1630.42 | 1652.78 | 1671.89 | 1713.35 | 1751.61 | 1853.64 | 1944.51 | 2143.80 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- 0-411X A | 1604.89 | 1649.51 | 1697.34 | 1719.70 | 1738.81 | 1780.27 | 1818.53 | 1920.56 | 2011.43 | 2210.72 |
| | 4D | SJTC- 0-711X A | 1634.15 | 1678.77 | 1726.60 | 1748.96 | 1768.07 | 1809.53 | 1847.79 | 1949.82 | 2040.69 | 2239.98 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJTC- 0-011A A | 1480.31 | 1524.93 | 1572.76 | 1595.12 | 1614.23 | 1655.69 | 1693.95 | 1795.98 | 1886.85 | 2086.14 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- 0-111A A | 1567.75 | 1612.37 | 1660.20 | 1682.56 | 1701.67 | 1743.13 | 1781.39 | 1883.42 | 1974.29 | 2173.58 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- 0-411A A | 1634.67 | 1679.29 | 1727.12 | 1749.48 | 1768.59 | 1810.05 | 1848.31 | 1950.34 | 2041.21 | 2240.50 |
| | 4D | SJTC- 0-711A A | 1663.93 | 1708.55 | 1756.38 | 1778.74 | 1797.85 | 1839.31 | 1877.57 | 1979.60 | 2070.47 | 2269.76 |
| **Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed Seat | No arm | SJTC- -011X A | $1599.11 | $1688.35 | $1784.01 | $ 1828.73 | $ 1866.95 | $ 1949.87 | $2026.39 | $2230.45 | $ 2412.19 | $ 2810.77 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- -111X A | 1686.55 | 1775.79 | 1871.45 | 1916.17 | 1954.39 | 2037.31 | 2113.83 | 2317.89 | 2499.63 | 2898.21 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- -411X A | 1753.47 | 1842.71 | 1938.37 | 1983.09 | 2021.31 | 2104.23 | 2180.75 | 2384.81 | 2566.55 | 2965.13 |
| | 4D | SJTC- -711X A | 1782.73 | 1871.97 | 1967.63 | 2012.35 | 2050.57 | 2133.49 | 2210.01 | 2414.07 | 2595.81 | 2994.39 |
| Seat Depth Adjustment | No arm | SJTC- -011A A | 1628.89 | 1718.13 | 1813.79 | 1858.51 | 1896.73 | 1979.65 | 2056.17 | 2260.23 | 2441.97 | 2840.55 |
| | Fixed | SJTC- -111A A | 1716.33 | 1805.57 | 1901.23 | 1945.95 | 1984.17 | 2067.09 | 2143.61 | 2347.67 | 2529.41 | 2927.99 |
| | Height Adjustable | SJTC- -411A A | 1783.25 | 1872.49 | 1968.15 | 2012.87 | 2051.09 | 2134.01 | 2210.53 | 2414.59 | 2596.33 | 2994.91 |
| | 4D | SJTC- -711A A | 1812.51 | 1901.75 | 1997.41 | 2042.13 | 2080.35 | 2163.27 | 2239.79 | 2443.85 | 2625.59 | 3024.17 |

*Pricing based on plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$49.61** list); **Example:** SJTC-20-001X1A**P** |
| Fully Cleanable Back | To specify, change the 5th digit to **C** (add **$38.95** list to upholstered back list price); **Example:** SJTC-3**C**-001X1A<br>**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back. |

# Breck

## At-A-Glance

### Designer

Haworth Design Studio.

### Breck

Simple, intuitive, and responsive, Breck epitomizes efficiency in comfort. Breck's Geostretch™ back provides the optimal ratio of lumbar to thoracic support, while a weight-activated mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline. With a seat pan influenced by 20+ years of research and its Flection™ back, Breck moves with you, providing support for a range of body shapes and sizes.

### Awards

Best of Neocon Gold 2024
Best of Neocon Sustainability 2024
Metropolis Likes 2024

### Environmental Factors

- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Breck is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Breck chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616) 393-1215.

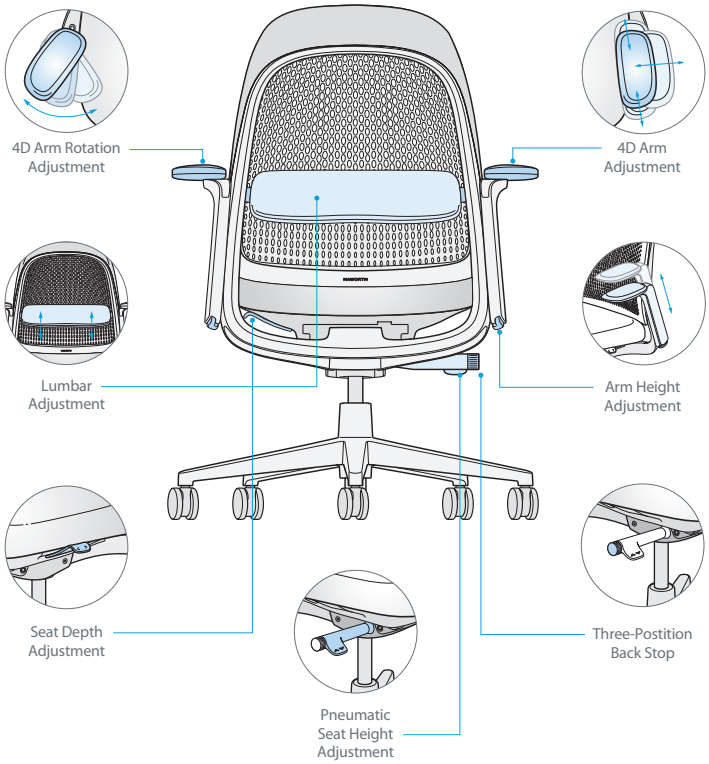
### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

- Chairs:
  –Knocked Down: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 9.33 cubic feet
  –Assembled: 38 lbs. / 1 chair per carton / 22.1 cubic feet
- Stools:
  –Assembled: 41 lbs. / 1 stool per carton / 22.1 cubic feet

### Specifications

Designed for use by individuals up to 325 lbs.

### Features and Adjustments



# Breck

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S B T C - 2 F - 7 1 1 A 5 K**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(B) Breck

**Model (Product Type)**
(T) Task
(S) Stool

**Seat Upholstery Version**
(C) Standard Upholstery
(Three Panel Pattern)
(S) Seamless Tellure

**Seat Material**
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back Material**
(F) GeoStretch™ Back

**Arms**
(7) 4D

**Lumbar**
(1) Lumbar

**Mechanism**
(1) Pneumatic with Back Stop

**Seat Adjustment**
(A) Adjustable

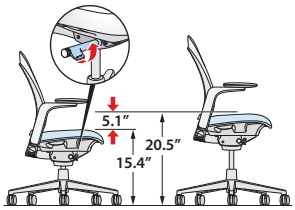
**Base/Caster**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
(8) Plastic Standard Base, White Casters
(W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters

**Shipping**
(A) Assembled
(K) Knocked Down

# Breck

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### Seat Height Adjustment




**Features**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5.1"(130mm) from 15.4"(391mm) to 20.5"(521mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.5"(356mm) to 17.2"(437mm).
- Stool height adjusts 7.6"(193mm) from 20.9"(531mm) to 28.5"(724mm).

**Benefits**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature**
- Seat depth has 2"(51mm) seat depth range.

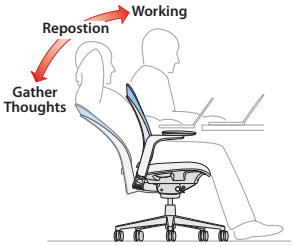
**Benefit**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Synchronous Tilt

**Features**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 3:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Minimizes front edge seat rise.

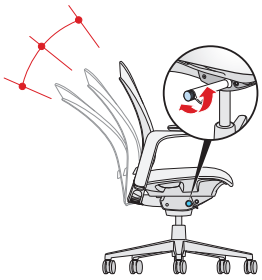
### Weight Activated Recline




**Feature**
- Mechanism easily responds to the way you sit and recline.

**Benefit**
- Adjusts to user's body weight to provide essential support to a wide range of users.

### Back Stop



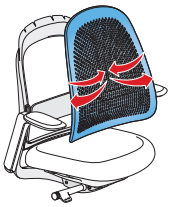
**Feature**
- Back Stop stops in 3 positions, upright and every 7.5° of back angle.

**Benefit**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

# Breck

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

### GeoStretch™ Back



**Feature**
- High performance elastomer provides a flexible and supportive back suspension system.

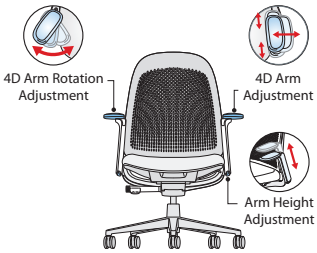
**Benefits**
- Integrates 3rd party pressure map research into back pattern to provide optimal ratio of support in pelvic, lumbar and thoracic region.
- Eliminates pressure points.

### Lumbar

**Features**
- Height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 2.5"(64mm) of height adjustment.
- Lumbar color will coordinate with GeoStretch™ back color.

**Benefit**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

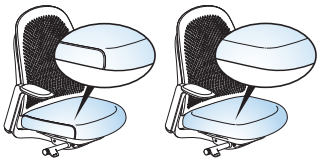
### 4D Arm




**Features**
- Height adjustment 4"(102mm).
- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 5"(127mm) [2.5"(64mm) each arm cap].
- Front-to back adjustment range: 3.75"(95mm).
- Pivoting 40° in and 40° out.

**Benefits**
- Arms support the muscular system of user's neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Seat Upholstery



Standard Upholstery (three Panel Pattern)

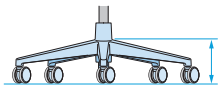
Seamless Tellure Upholstery

**Features**
- Standard Upholstery model will have a 3-panel pattern with a seam on the left and right-hand side of the seat surface (see illustration).
- Seamless Tellure Seat model is available in Tellure seating fabric only, and will be a single piece of material with no seams.

# Breck

## At-A-Glance — Standard Mobility and Adjustability

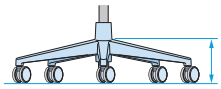
## Base



Standard Plastic Base

**Colors**
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

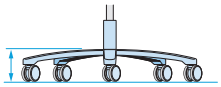
**Casters**
Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone White
Soft casters in Black



Optional Aluminum Base

**Colors**
PM-P Polished Aluminum only

**Casters**
Hard or Soft casters in Black



Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

**Colors**
TR-UFS Snowfall
TR-TF Pitch

**Casters**
Hard or Soft casters in Black

**Note:** Low position base not available on stool.

# Breck
## Task Chair

SBTS
Class BR

### Features
- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2"(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum low-position five-star base.
  Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard as knocked down (KD) with minor assembly required. No tools necessary.
- Assembled option available.

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 39-44"
(991-1118mm)
*SH: 15.4-20.5"
(391-521mm)
*AH: 7.9-11.6"
(201-295mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.2-17.2"
(386-437mm)

Width:
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

Low position SH: 14.5-17.2"(368-437mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**
- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$35.00** list)
- **8** Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$35.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**
- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$215.00** list)

**Low Base - Aluminum**
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back color[1].
4) Trim color[2].
5) Base color.
*Plastic:*
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow (add **$110.00** list)
*Aluminum:*
PM-P Polished aluminum only.
*Low Position Aluminum:*
TR-TF Pitch
TR-UFS Snowfall

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

**Note:** When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

| Plastic Base* Description | Number ❶ ❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard Upholstery | SBTC- F-711A K | $824.50 | $892.02 | $903.89 | $924.41 | $939.76 | $976.92 | $1010.20 | $1101.15 | $1174.50 | $1349.50 |
| Seamless Tellure Seat | SBTS- F-711A K | $779.50 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Assembled | To specify, change the last digit from **K** to **A** (add **$170.00** list); **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5**A** |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$40.62** list); **Example:** SBTC-2F-711A5K**P** |

# Breck

## Stool

SBSS
Class BR

### Features

- Back: GeoStretch™ back made from high performance flexible elastomer.
- Seat: Upholstered with 2"(51mm) adjustable seat depth range. Seat will have three panel upholstery with seams on each side unless seamless Tellure model is ordered.
- Base Options:
  –Plastic standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
  –Aluminum standard five-star base.
  Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone white;
  Soft casters in black only.
- Arms: Standard with 4D arms.
- Footring standard in polished aluminum.
- Arm Caps: Black trim will have black arm cap. Snow trim will have Fog arm cap.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in three positions.
- Recline: Weight activated recline.
- Lumbar: Translucent lumbar coordinates with seat back.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  (Seat only) 0.75/8

### Specification Tip

- Stool ships assembled.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 44.5-52"
(1130-1321mm)
*SH: 20.9-28.5"
(531-727mm)
*AH: 7.9-11.6"
(201-295mm)

Depth:
D: 28.5"(724mm)
*SD: 15.2-17.2"
(386-437mm)

Width:
W: 28.5"(724mm)
*SW: 19.5"(495mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**

- **5** Plastic Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Base, Soft Caster (add **$35.00** list)
- **8** Plastic Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$35.00** list)

**Aluminum Base**

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster (add **$180.00** list)
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster (add **$215.00** list)
- **W** Aluminum Base, Two-Tone White Caster (add **$215.00** list)

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back color[1].

4) Trim color[2].

5) Base color.
*Plastic:*
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow (add **$110.00** list)
*Aluminum:*
PM-P Polished aluminum only.

[1] GeoStretch™ back and coordinating translucent lumbar.
TR-2B Agave
TR-F Black
TR-2C Lagoon
TR-2A Lunar
TR-2E Rosewater
TR-2D Stone

[2] Back frame, seat shell and arm stalk.
TR-F Black
TR-UFM Snow

**Note:** When Snow trim is specified armcaps and adjustment levers will default to TR-7 Fog.

| Plastic Base* Description | Number ❶ | ❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard Upholstery | SBSC- | F-711A | A | $1074.50 | $1142.02 | $1153.89 | $1174.41 | $1189.76 | $1226.92 | $1260.20 | $1351.15 | $1424.50 | $1599.50 |
| Seamless Tellure Seat | SBSS- | F-711A | A | $1029.50 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

*Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$40.62** list); **Example:** SBSC-2F-711A5A**P**

# Veda

## At-A-Glance

## Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

## Catalog Logic

**S E 3 T - 13 - 1 0 5**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(E) Veda

**Back Type**
(3) Mid-Back
(5) High-Back

**Mechanism Type**
(T) Standard Mechanism
(S) Synchronized Tilt Mechanism

**Mesh Color**
(13) MH-13 - Black Mesh
(29) MH-29 - Gray Mesh
(33) MH-33 - Light Gray Mesh

**Arm Type**
(1) Fixed

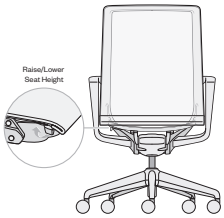
**Lumbar**
(0) No Lumbar

**Base**
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black
(Available with Black Trim Only)
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black
(Available with Black Trim Only)
(G) Aluminum Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray
(Available with Gray Trim Only)
(H) Plastic Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray
(Available with Gray Trim Only)

# Veda

## At-A-Glance

## Seat Height Adjustment




### Features

- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7" to 20.9"H(424mm-531mm).

### Benefits

- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

## Standard Tilt

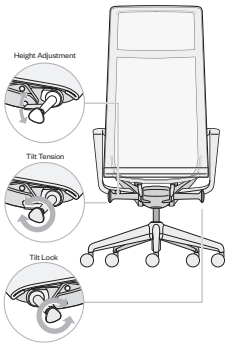
### Features

- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

### Benefit

- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

## Synchronized Tilt



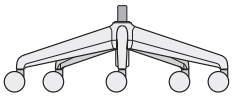

### Features

- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

### Benefits

- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

## Base



### Features

- Plastic or aluminum.
  –Plastic: Black or Gray
  –Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

## Casters

Black Solid

Gray Open

### Features

- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  –Black frame: Black solid casters.
  –Gray frame: Gray open casters.

# Veda

## Mid-Back Chair

## Standard Tilt

SE3T
Class VE

### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Black Mesh and Frame.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-44.5"
(1024-1130mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9"
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5"(699mm)
*SD: 16.8"(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5"(699mm)
*SW: 19.6"(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Plastic Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3T-13-105 | $ 1189.83 |
| **Aluminum Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3T-13-101 | $1320.65 |

## Synchronized Tilt

SE3S
Class VE

### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 40.3-44.5"
(1024-1130mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9"
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6"(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5"(699mm)
*SD: 16.8"(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5"(699mm)
*SW: 19.6"(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Note:** Plastic base color must match frame color.

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Plastic Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3S-13-105 | $1339.33 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame | SE3S-29-105 | 1339.33 |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-29-10H | $1488.83 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-33-10H | 1488.83 |
| **Aluminum Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE3S-13-101 | $1470.15 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame | SE3S-29-101 | 1470.15 |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-29-10G | $ 1619.65 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE3S-33-10G | 1619.65 |

# Veda

## High-Back Chair

## Synchronized Tilt

SE5S
Class VE

### Features

- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  –Plastic base available in black or gray.
  –Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  –Black mesh available with black frame only.
  –Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  –Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- **Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.**

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 50.5-54.7”
(1283-1389mm)
*SH: 16.7-20.9”
(424-531mm)
*AH: 8.6”(218mm)

Depth:
D: 27.5”(699mm)
*SD: 16.8”(427mm)

Width:
W: 27.5”(699mm)
*SW: 19.6”(498mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   Plastic - TR-F Black
   TR-GRY Gray
   Aluminum - PM-P Polished
   Aluminum

**Note** Plastic base color must match frame color.

| Description | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **Plastic Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE5S-13-105 | $1495.07 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame | SE5S-29-105 | 1495.07 |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE5S-29-10H | $1644.57 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE5S-33-10H | 1644.57 |
| **Aluminum Base** | | |
| Black Mesh / Black Frame | SE5S-13-101 | $1625.89 |
| Gray Mesh / Black Frame | SE5S-29-101 | 1625.89 |
| Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE5S-29-10G | $ 1775.39 |
| Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame | SE5S-33-10G | 1775.39 |

# Improv
## At-A-Glance

## Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv leg-base and sled-base models feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11"(279mm) or 14"(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
- 1"(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 0.75"(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

# Improv

## At-A-Glance

### Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

The following weights include packaging materials
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20"(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24" x 48"(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

**Note:** Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

### Features and Options (Stools)

All Improv stools feature
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375"(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875"(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75"(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25"(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

### Shipping Weights (Stools)

The following weights do not include packaging materials.

Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

# Improv
## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**M 6 00 - 2 1 1 0**

**Product**
(M) Improv

**Product Type**
(6) Guest/Side Seating

**Model (Product Type)**
(00) Leg Base
(01) Sled Base

**Chair Type**
(2) Chair
(8) Stool

**Back Material**
(1) Polypropylene Outer/Upholstered Inner Shell
(2) Upholstered Outer/Upholstered Inner Shell
(3) Wood

**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(1) Arms

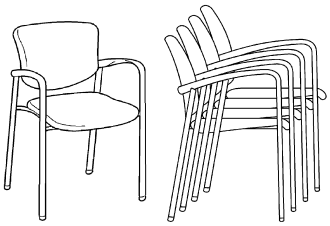
**Casters**
(0) Glides
(2) Hard Casters
(4) Soft Casters

## Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

# Improv

## Leg-Base Stacking Chairs



M600-2110

M600-2310
Class JA

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Armless stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62"(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With arms stacks 5-high (42"(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50"(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32"(813mm) | D: 21.5"(546mm) | W: 22"(559mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 18"(457mm) | *SW: 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: 25.75"(654mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

| | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ganging** | **Arms** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polypropylene Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M600-2110 | $ 796.69 | $ 852.57 | $ 875.35 | $ 927.09 | $ 974.65 | $1053.25 | $ 1109.13 | $1262.23 | $1345.03 | $ 1616.71 |
| | Armless | M600-2100 | 749.10 | 804.98 | 827.76 | 879.50 | 927.06 | 1005.66 | 1061.54 | 1214.64 | 1297.44 | 1569.12 |
| Ganging | Arms | M600-2110-5 | 891.88 | 947.76 | 970.54 | 1022.28 | 1069.84 | 1148.44 | 1204.32 | 1357.42 | 1440.22 | 1711.90 |
| | Armless | M600-2100-5 | 844.29 | 900.17 | 922.95 | 974.69 | 1022.25 | 1100.85 | 1156.73 | 1309.83 | 1392.63 | 1664.31 |
| **Upholstered Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M600-2210 | $ 908.39 | $ 982.94 | $1032.61 | $ 1105.06 | $ 1181.56 | $1260.19 | $1324.32 | $ 1518.82 | $ 1657.48 | $2082.28 |
| | Armless | M600-2200 | 860.80 | 935.35 | 985.02 | 1057.47 | 1133.97 | 1212.60 | 1276.73 | 1471.23 | 1609.89 | 2034.69 |
| Ganging | Arms | M600-2210-5 | 1003.58 | 1078.13 | 1127.80 | 1200.25 | 1276.75 | 1355.38 | 1419.51 | 1614.01 | 1752.67 | 2177.47 |
| | Armless | M600-2200-5 | 955.99 | 1030.54 | 1080.21 | 1152.66 | 1229.16 | 1307.79 | 1371.92 | 1566.42 | 1705.08 | 2129.88 |
| **Wood Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M600-2310 | $ 995.35 | $ 1051.23 | $ 1074.01 | $ 1125.75 | $ 1173.31 | $ 1251.91 | $ 1307.79 | $1460.89 | $1543.69 | $ 1815.37 |
| | Armless | M600-2300 | 947.76 | 1003.64 | 1026.42 | 1078.16 | 1125.72 | 1204.32 | 1260.20 | 1413.30 | 1496.10 | 1767.78 |
| Ganging | Arms | M600-2310-5 | 1090.54 | 1146.42 | 1169.20 | 1220.94 | 1268.50 | 1347.10 | 1402.98 | 1556.08 | 1638.88 | 1910.56 |
| | Armless | M600-2300-5 | 1042.95 | 1098.83 | 1121.61 | 1173.35 | 1220.91 | 1299.51 | 1355.39 | 1508.49 | 1591.29 | 1862.97 |

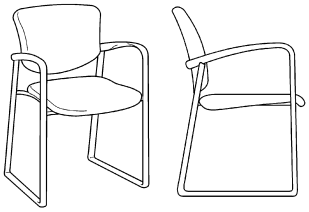
The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Metallic trim color | To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2300-5-**M** |
| Hard casters | To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2 (add **$105.51** list); **Example:** M600-211**2** |
| Soft casters | To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4 (add **$166.05** list); **Example:** M600-211**4** |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M600-2300-5-**P** |
| Moisture barrier with stain repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M600-2300-5-**D** |

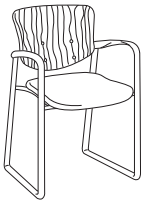
**NOTE:** Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Improv

## Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2300
Class JA

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32"(813mm) | D: 21.5"(546mm) | W: 22"(559mm) |
| SH: 18"(457mm) | SD: 18"(457mm) | SW: 19"(483mm) |
| AH: 25.75"(654mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

| | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ganging** | **Arms** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polypropylene Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M601-2110 | $1036.71 | $1092.59 | $ 1115.37 | $ 1167.11 | $ 1214.67 | $1293.27 | $1349.15 | $1502.25 | $1585.05 | $ 1856.73 |
| | Armless | M601-2100 | 989.12 | 1045.00 | 1067.78 | 1119.52 | 1167.08 | 1245.68 | 1301.56 | 1454.66 | 1537.46 | 1809.14 |
| Ganging | Arms | M601-2110-5 | 1131.90 | 1187.78 | 1210.56 | 1262.30 | 1309.86 | 1388.46 | 1444.34 | 1597.44 | 1680.24 | 1951.92 |
| | Armless | M601-2100-5 | 1084.31 | 1140.19 | 1162.97 | 1214.71 | 1262.27 | 1340.87 | 1396.75 | 1549.85 | 1632.65 | 1904.33 |
| **Upholstered Outer Shell/Upholstered Inner Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M601-2210 | $ 1148.41 | $1222.96 | $1272.63 | $1345.08 | $ 1421.58 | $1500.21 | $1564.34 | $1758.84 | $1897.50 | $2322.30 |
| | Armless | M601-2200 | 1100.82 | 1175.37 | 1225.04 | 1297.49 | 1373.99 | 1452.62 | 1516.75 | 1711.25 | 1849.91 | 2274.71 |
| Ganging | Arms | M601-2210-5 | 1243.60 | 1318.15 | 1367.82 | 1440.27 | 1516.77 | 1595.40 | 1659.53 | 1854.03 | 1992.69 | 2417.49 |
| | Armless | M601-2200-5 | 1196.01 | 1270.56 | 1320.23 | 1392.68 | 1469.18 | 1547.81 | 1611.94 | 1806.44 | 1945.10 | 2369.90 |
| **Wood Back** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Ganging | Arms | M601-2310 | $1235.37 | $ 1291.25 | $ 1314.03 | $1365.77 | $ 1413.33 | $ 1491.93 | $ 1547.81 | $1700.91 | $1783.71 | $2055.39 |
| | Armless | M601-2300 | 1187.78 | 1243.66 | 1266.44 | 1318.18 | 1365.74 | 1444.34 | 1500.22 | 1653.32 | 1736.12 | 2007.80 |
| Ganging | Arms | M601-2310-5 | 1330.56 | 1386.44 | 1409.22 | 1460.96 | 1508.52 | 1587.12 | 1643.00 | 1796.10 | 1878.90 | 2150.58 |
| | Armless | M601-2300-5 | 1282.97 | 1338.85 | 1361.63 | 1413.37 | 1460.93 | 1539.53 | 1595.41 | 1748.51 | 1831.31 | 2102.99 |

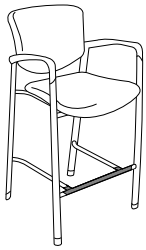
The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Metallic trim color | To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M** |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M601-2110-**P** |
| Moisture barrier with stain repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M601-2110-**D** |

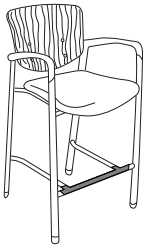
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Improv

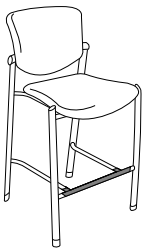
## Stools



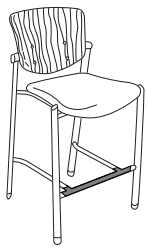
M600-8110



M600-8310



M600-8100



M600-8300

Class JA

### Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25”(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 41.25”(1048mm) | D: 23”(584mm) | W: 22”(559mm) |
| SH: 27.5”(699mm) | SD: 18”(457mm) | SW: 19”(483mm) |
| AH: 35.5”(902mm) | | BW: 18.25”(464mm) |
| FH: 10.5”(267mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).

### To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame; black or smoke option only (if applicable).
5) Wood back finish color.

| | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Arms** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Polypropylene/Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arms | M600-8110 | $1398.83 | $1454.71 | $ 1477.49 | $1529.23 | $1576.79 | $1655.39 | $ 1711.27 | $ 1864.37 | $ 1947.17 | $ 2218.85 |
| Armless | M600-8100 | 1351.24 | 1407.12 | 1429.90 | 1481.64 | 1529.20 | 1607.80 | 1663.68 | 1816.78 | 1899.58 | 2171.26 |
| **Upholstered/Upholstered** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arms | M600-8210 | $ 1510.53 | $1585.08 | $1634.75 | $ 1707.20 | $1783.70 | $1862.33 | $1926.46 | $ 2120.96 | $2259.62 | $2684.42 |
| Armless | M600-8200 | 1462.94 | 1537.49 | 1587.16 | 1659.61 | 1736.11 | 1814.74 | 1878.87 | 2073.37 | 2212.03 | 2636.83 |
| **Wood Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Arms | M600-8310 | $ 1597.49 | $1653.37 | $1676.15 | $ 1727.89 | $1775.45 | $1854.05 | $1909.93 | $2063.03 | $ 2145.83 | $ 2417.51 |
| Armless | M600-8300 | 1549.90 | 1605.78 | 1628.56 | 1680.30 | 1727.86 | 1806.46 | 1862.34 | 2015.44 | 2098.24 | 2369.92 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

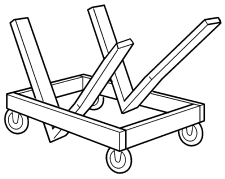
| | |
|---|---|
| Metallic trim color | To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-**M** |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$66.23** list); **Example:** M600-8100-**P** |
| Moisture barrier with stain repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.90** list); **Example:** M600-8100-**D** |

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Improv

## Accessories

## Stacking Dolly



MPRV-CART
Class JA

### Features

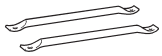
- 3"(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58"(1473mm)) armless, 62"(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50"(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75"(1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

| Height | Width | Depth | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15"(381mm) | 24.25"(616mm) | 28"(711mm) | MPRV-CART | $625.53 |

## Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars



MPRV-BARS
Class JA

### Features

- Connects two Improv chairs side-by-side.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
   To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -**M** after eighth digit.

   ***Example:*** MPRV-BARS-**M**

| Width | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|
| 1.25"(32mm) | MPRV-BARS | $93.41 |

# Improv

## Tandem Seating

## Specification and Ordering Information

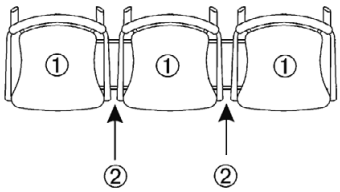
Specify standard Improv chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models.
   - All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
     NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

## Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

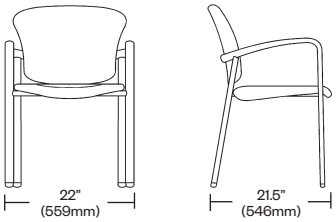



| Item | Qty | Number | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | M600-2210 | Leg-Base Arm Chairs |
| 2 | 2 | MPRV-BARS | Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars |

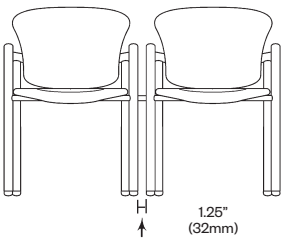
## Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22"(559mm)W and 21.5"(546mm)D.



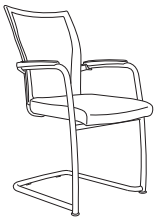

2) Add 1.25"(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



# X99

## At-A-Glance

## Features and Options (Guest Chair)



- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

## Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available in the back of the price list.

## Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

## COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

## Shipping Weights (including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

# X99

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**X 6 4 0 - 0 1 4 0**

**Product Line**
(X) X99

**Back Material**
(6) Mesh
(8) Upholstered

**Chair Model**
(3) Guest
(4) Seminar

**Height Adjustment**
(0) Fixed Height
(1) Height Adjustable

**Base**
(0) Four Leg
(2) Five-Star
(3) Sled Base

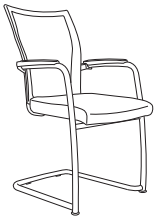
**Arms**
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms

**Casters**
(0) Glides
(4) Casters

**Lumbar Option**
(0) No Lumbar

# X99

## Guest Chair



X630-3100
Class X99

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 36"(914mm) | D: 24"(610mm) | W: 22"(559mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 18"(457mm) | *SW: 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: 8"(203mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$306.19** for chrome finish.)

| | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seat** | **Back** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Upholstered | Mesh | X630-3100 | $1525.52 | $1585.31 | $1643.28 | $1674.04 | $1697.65 | $ 1750.18 | $1799.10 | $ 1933.17 | $2025.56 | $2264.03 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X830-3100 | 1641.49 | 1761.07 | 1877.01 | 1938.53 | 1985.75 | 2090.81 | 2188.65 | 2456.79 | 2641.57 | 3118.51 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X630-3100**-P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent | To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number (add **$76.07** list); **Example:** X630-3100**-D** |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**30-3100 |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**30-3100 |

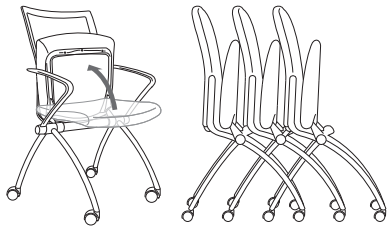
**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# X99

## Seminar Chair

X640-0040

X640-0140



Class X99

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5"(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 36"(914mm) | D: 24"(610mm) | W: 22"(559mm) |
| *SH: 19"(483mm) | *SD: 18"(457mm) | *SW: 19"(483mm) |
| *AH: 8"(203mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

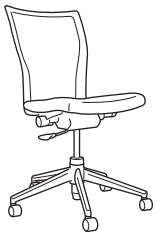
| | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seat** | **Back** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | Mesh | X640-0040 | $1373.28 | $1433.07 | $ 1491.04 | $ 1521.80 | $1545.41 | $ 1597.94 | $ 1646.86 | $ 1780.93 | $ 1873.32 | $ 2111.79 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X840-0040 | 1489.25 | 1608.83 | 1724.77 | 1786.29 | 1833.51 | 1938.57 | 2036.41 | 2304.55 | 2489.33 | 2966.27 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | Mesh | X640-0140 | $1467.50 | $ 1527.29 | $1585.26 | $ 1616.02 | $1639.63 | $ 1692.16 | $ 1741.08 | $ 1875.15 | $ 1967.54 | $2206.01 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X840-0140 | 1583.47 | 1703.05 | 1818.99 | 1880.51 | 1927.73 | 2032.79 | 2130.63 | 2398.77 | 2583.55 | 3060.49 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Soft Caster | To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster) (add **$62.58** list); **Example:** X640-01**2**0 |
| Glide | To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-01**0**0 |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X640-0140**-P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number (add **$76.07** list); **Example:** X640-0140**-D** |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0140 |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0140 |

# X99

## Advanced Seminar Chair



X641-2040

X641-2140
Class X99

### Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.5-38.5" (851-978mm) | D: 26.5"(673mm) | W: 26.5"(673mm) |
| *SH: 16-21" (406-533mm) | *SD: 16"(406mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *AH: 8"(203mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

| | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Seat** | **Back** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | Mesh | X641-2040 | $1608.83 | $1668.62 | $ 1726.59 | $ 1757.35 | $ 1780.96 | $ 1833.49 | $ 1882.41 | $ 2016.48 | $2108.87 | $2347.34 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X841-2040 | 1724.80 | 1844.38 | 1960.32 | 2021.84 | 2069.06 | 2174.12 | 2271.96 | 2540.10 | 2724.88 | 3201.82 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | Mesh | X641-2140 | $ 1701.24 | $ 1761.03 | $ 1819.00 | $1849.76 | $ 1873.37 | $ 1925.90 | $ 1974.82 | $ 2108.89 | $2201.28 | $2439.75 |
| Upholstered | Upholstered | X841-2140 | 1817.21 | 1936.79 | 2052.73 | 2114.25 | 2161.47 | 2266.53 | 2364.37 | 2632.51 | 2817.29 | 3294.23 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Soft Caster | To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster) (add **$62.58** list); **Example:** X641-21**2**0 |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number (add **$57.96** list); **Example:** X641-2140**-P** |
| Leather Seat and Mesh Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2140 |
| Leather Seat and Leather Back | To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2140 |

# Maari

## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | Patricia Urquiola |
| **Maari** | The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification. |
| **Awards** | 2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner. |
| **Features and Options** | • High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.<br>• Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.<br>• Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.<br>• Options include:<br>–Sled Base Chair and Stools<br>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.<br>Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.<br>Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.<br>–Four-Leg Chair and Stools<br>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides. Chair also available with hard or soft casters.<br>Chair and Stools available arm or armless.<br>Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.<br>–Wood-Leg Chair and Stools<br>Chair and Stools available with plastic or felt glides.<br>Chair and Stools available as armless only.<br>Wood-Leg chair does not stack.<br>–Four-Star Base Chair<br>Fixed height chair. Stool not available.<br>Available with plastic or felt glides.<br>Seat swivels 360°.<br>–Five-Star Base Chair<br>Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.<br>Available with hard or soft casters.<br>Available arm or armless.<br>Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or Wood. |

# Maari

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S 7 S - 2 4 - 1 H R L**

**Product Type**
- (S) Seating

**Product Line**
- (7) Maari - Standard Back
- (8) Maari - Low Back

**Model**
- Chairs
  - (H) Sled Base
  - (S) Four-Leg
  - (W) Wood-Leg
  - (4) 4-Star Base
  - (5) 5-Star Base
- Stools
  - (HC) Sled Base - Counter Height
  - (HB) Sled Base - Bar Height
  - (SC) Four-Leg - Counter Height
  - (SB) Four-Leg - Bar Height
  - (WC) Wood-Leg - Counter Height
  - (WB) Wood-Leg - Bar Height

**Seat Material**
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

**Back Material**
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

**Arms**
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps

**Base/Caster**
- (H) Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
- (K) Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)
- (1) Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster
- (2) Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only
- (T) Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)

**Tablet Handedness (if applicable - 5 Star base only)**
- (R) Right Hand
- (L) Left Hand

**Tablet Surface (if applicable)**
- (P) Painted MDF
- (L) High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
- (W) Wood

# Maari

## Sled Base Chair

S7H-44-0H

S7H-24-1H

S7H-22-1H
Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tip

- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.75"(857mm) | D: 21.75"(552mm) | W: 25.25"(641mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *AH: 8.5"(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 22"(559mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).
6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

| Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷❸ | Price | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H-44-0 | $460.97 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H- 4-0 | N/A | $ 631.16 | $655.27 | $666.62 | $692.16 | $ 709.19 | $ 787.20 | $ 836.84 | $ 917.69 | $ 795.68 | $ 1001.37 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H- -0 | N/A | $ 801.35 | $849.57 | $ 872.27 | $ 923.35 | $ 957.41 | $ 1113.43 | $ 1212.71 | $ 1374.41 | $ 1130.39 | $ 1541.77 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H-44-1 | $ 553.17 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H- 4-1 | N/A | $ 723.36 | $ 747.47 | $ 758.82 | $ 784.36 | $ 801.39 | $ 879.40 | $ 929.04 | $1009.89 | $ 887.88 | $1093.57 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7H- -1 | N/A | $893.55 | $ 941.77 | $964.47 | $1015.55 | $1049.61 | $1205.63 | $1304.91 | $1466.61 | $1222.59 | $1633.97 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7H-24-1H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Four-Leg Chair

S7S-44-0H

S7S-24-11

S7S-22-11
Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.
  Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33"(838mm) | D: 21.5"(546mm) | W: 25.5"(648mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *AH: 8.5"(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 21.8"(554mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide or Caster Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **1** Hard Casters (add **$57.53** list)
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$122.23** list)
- **T** Two-Tone Casters (add **$57.53** list)

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).
6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

| Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷❸ | Price | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S-44-0 | $475.15 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S- 4-0 | N/A | $645.34 | $669.45 | $680.80 | $ 706.34 | $ 723.37 | $ 801.38 | $ 851.02 | $ 931.87 | $ 809.86 | $ 1015.55 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S- -0 | N/A | $ 815.53 | $863.75 | $886.45 | $ 937.53 | $ 971.59 | $ 1127.61 | $1226.89 | $1388.59 | $ 1144.57 | $1555.95 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S-44-1 | $567.35 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S- 4-1 | N/A | $ 737.54 | $ 761.65 | $ 773.00 | $ 798.54 | $ 815.57 | $893.58 | $ 943.22 | $1024.07 | $ 902.06 | $ 1107.75 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7S- -1 | N/A | $907.73 | $955.95 | $ 978.65 | $1029.73 | $1063.79 | $1219.81 | $ 1319.09 | $1480.79 | $1236.77 | $1648.15 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7S-24-1H**P** |

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Wood-Leg Chair

S7W-44-0H

S7W-24-0H

S7W-22-0H
Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- Wood-Leg Chair does not stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 34"(864mm) | D: 21.5"(546mm) | W: 19.5"(495mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

| Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷❸ | Price | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7W-44-0 | $1098.19 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7W- 4-0 | N/A | $1268.38 | $1292.49 | $1303.84 | $1329.38 | $1346.41 | $1424.42 | $1474.06 | $1554.91 | $1432.90 | $1638.59 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S7W- -0 | N/A | $1438.57 | $1486.79 | $1509.49 | $1560.57 | $1594.63 | $1750.65 | $1849.93 | $ 2011.63 | $ 1767.61 | $2178.99 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7W-24-0H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Four-Star Base Chair

S74-44-0H

S74-24-1H

S74-22-1H
Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 34"(864mm) | D: 25.5"(648mm) | W: 25.5"(648mm) |
| *SH: 18"(457mm) | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *AH: 8.5"(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 21.5"(546mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).
6) Trim color for arm caps (if applicable).

| Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷❸ | Price | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74-44-0 | $ 810.41 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74- 4-0 | N/A | $ 980.60 | $1004.71 | $1016.06 | $ 1041.60 | $1058.63 | $ 1136.64 | $ 1186.28 | $1267.13 | $ 1145.12 | $1350.81 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74- -0 | N/A | $ 1150.79 | $ 1199.01 | $1221.71 | $1272.79 | $1306.85 | $1462.87 | $1562.15 | $1723.85 | $1479.83 | $ 1891.21 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74-44-1 | $902.61 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74- 4-1 | N/A | $1072.80 | $1096.91 | $1108.26 | $ 1133.80 | $ 1150.83 | $1228.84 | $1278.48 | $1359.33 | $1237.32 | $1443.01 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S74- -1 | N/A | $1242.99 | $ 1291.21 | $1313.91 | $1364.99 | $1399.05 | $1555.07 | $1654.35 | $ 1816.05 | $1572.03 | $1983.41 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S74-24-1H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Five-Star Base Chair

S75-44-01

S75-24-11

S75-22-11
Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- Height adjustment range: 16"(406mm)-21"(533mm)
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- Tablet option:
  - –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - –Tablet surface is 11.5"(292mm)D x 19"(483mm)W and 0.75"(19mm) thick.
  - –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, high-pressure laminate (HPL) and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32"(813mm) | D: 28.5"(724mm) | W: 28.5"(724mm) |
| *SH: 16-21" (406-533mm) | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *AH: 8.5"(216mm) | | |
| Between Arms: 22"(559mm) | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

**❶ Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

**❷ Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

**❸ Caster Option:**
- **1** Hard Casters
- **2** Soft Casters (add **$64.71** list)

**❹ Tablet Option (if applicable):**
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).
6) Trim color for arm caps.
7) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
8) Tablet arm trim color. (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-M1 Black Matte
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

# Maari

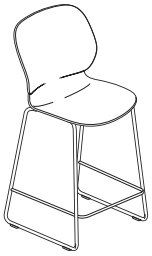
## Five-Star Base Chair

| Tablet Description | Number ❶❷❸❹ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75- 44- 0 | $ 794.28 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Painted MDF | S75- 44- 0 P | 1513.61 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| HPL - Grade A | S75- 44- 0 L | 1653.65 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| HPL - Grade B | S75- 44- 0 L | 1670.20 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Wood - White Oak | S75- 44- 0 W | 2493.92 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Wood - Walnut | S75- 44- 0 W | 2563.95 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75- 4- 0 | N/A | $ 964.47 | $ 988.58 | $ 999.93 | $ 1025.47 | $ 1042.50 | $ 1120.51 | $ 1170.15 | $ 1251.00 | $ 1128.99 | $ 1334.68 |
| Painted MDF | S75- 4- 0 P | N/A | 1683.80 | 1707.91 | 1719.26 | 1744.80 | 1761.83 | 1839.84 | 1889.48 | 1970.33 | 1848.32 | 2054.01 |
| HPL - Grade A | S75- 4- 0 L | N/A | 1823.84 | 1847.95 | 1859.30 | 1884.84 | 1901.87 | 1979.88 | 2029.52 | 2110.37 | 1988.36 | 2194.05 |
| HPL - Grade B | S75- 4- 0 L | N/A | 1840.39 | 1864.50 | 1875.85 | 1901.39 | 1918.42 | 1996.43 | 2046.07 | 2126.92 | 2004.91 | 2210.60 |
| Wood - White Oak | S75- 4- 0 W | N/A | 2664.11 | 2688.22 | 2699.57 | 2725.11 | 2742.14 | 2820.15 | 2869.79 | 2950.64 | 2828.63 | 3034.32 |
| Wood - Walnut | S75- 4- 0 W | N/A | 2734.14 | 2758.25 | 2769.60 | 2795.14 | 2812.17 | 2890.18 | 2939.82 | 3020.67 | 2898.66 | 3104.35 |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75- - 0 | N/A | $ 1134.66 | $ 1182.88 | $ 1205.58 | $ 1256.66 | $ 1290.72 | $ 1446.74 | $ 1546.02 | $ 1707.72 | $ 1463.70 | $ 1875.08 |
| Painted MDF | S75- - 0 P | N/A | 1853.99 | 1902.21 | 1924.91 | 1975.99 | 2010.05 | 2166.07 | 2265.35 | 2427.05 | 2183.03 | 2594.41 |
| HPL - Grade A | S75- - 0 L | N/A | 1994.03 | 2042.25 | 2064.95 | 2116.03 | 2150.09 | 2306.11 | 2405.39 | 2567.09 | 2323.07 | 2734.45 |
| HPL - Grade B | S75- - 0 L | N/A | 2010.58 | 2058.80 | 2081.50 | 2132.58 | 2166.64 | 2322.66 | 2421.94 | 2583.64 | 2339.62 | 2751.00 |
| Wood - White Oak | S75- - 0 W | N/A | 2834.30 | 2882.52 | 2905.22 | 2956.30 | 2990.36 | 3146.38 | 3245.66 | 3407.36 | 3163.34 | 3574.72 |
| Wood - Walnut | S75- - 0 W | N/A | 2904.33 | 2952.55 | 2975.25 | 3026.33 | 3060.39 | 3216.41 | 3315.69 | 3477.39 | 3233.37 | 3644.75 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75-44-1 | $ 886.48 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Painted MDF | S75-44-1 P | 1605.81 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| HPL - Grade A | S75-44-1 L | 1745.85 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| HPL - Grade B | S75-44-1 L | 1762.40 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Wood- White Oak | S75-44-1 W | 2586.12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Wood - Walnut | S75-44-1 W | 2656.15 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75- 4-1 | N/A | $ 1056.67 | $ 1080.78 | $ 1092.13 | $ 1117.67 | $ 1134.70 | $ 1212.71 | $ 1262.35 | $ 1343.20 | $ 1221.19 | $ 1426.88 |
| Painted MDF | S75- 4-1 P | N/A | 1776.00 | 1800.11 | 1811.46 | 1837.00 | 1854.03 | 1932.04 | 1981.68 | 2062.53 | 1940.52 | 2146.21 |
| HPL - Grade A | S75- 4-1 L | N/A | 1916.04 | 1940.15 | 1951.50 | 1977.04 | 1994.07 | 2072.08 | 2121.72 | 2202.57 | 2080.56 | 2286.25 |
| HPL - Grade B | S75- 4-1 L | N/A | 1932.59 | 1956.70 | 1968.05 | 1993.59 | 2010.62 | 2088.63 | 2138.27 | 2219.12 | 2097.11 | 2302.80 |
| Wood- White Oak | S75- 4-1 W | N/A | 2756.31 | 2780.42 | 2791.77 | 2817.31 | 2834.34 | 2912.35 | 2961.99 | 3042.84 | 2920.83 | 3126.52 |
| Wood - Walnut | S75- 4-1 W | N/A | 2826.34 | 2850.45 | 2861.80 | 2887.34 | 2904.37 | 2982.38 | 3032.02 | 3112.87 | 2990.86 | 3196.55 |
| **Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Tablet | S75- -1 | N/A | $ 1226.86 | $ 1275.08 | $ 1297.78 | $ 1348.86 | $ 1382.92 | $ 1538.94 | $ 1638.22 | $ 1799.92 | $ 1555.90 | $ 1967.28 |
| Painted MDF | S75- -1 P | N/A | 1946.19 | 1994.41 | 2017.11 | 2068.19 | 2102.25 | 2258.27 | 2357.55 | 2519.25 | 2275.23 | 2686.61 |
| HPL - Grade A | S75- -1 L | N/A | 2086.23 | 2134.45 | 2157.15 | 2208.23 | 2242.29 | 2398.31 | 2497.59 | 2659.29 | 2415.27 | 2826.65 |
| HPL - Grade B | S75- -1 L | N/A | 2102.78 | 2151.00 | 2173.70 | 2224.78 | 2258.84 | 2414.86 | 2514.14 | 2675.84 | 2431.82 | 2843.20 |
| Wood- White Oak | S75- -1 W | N/A | 2926.50 | 2974.72 | 2997.42 | 3048.50 | 3082.56 | 3238.58 | 3337.86 | 3499.56 | 3255.54 | 3666.92 |
| Wood - Walnut | S75- -1 W | N/A | 2996.53 | 3044.75 | 3067.45 | 3118.53 | 3152.59 | 3308.61 | 3407.89 | 3569.59 | 3325.57 | 3736.95 |

# Maari

## Sled Base Stool

## Standard Back



S7HB-44-0H
S7HC-44-0H

S7HB-24-0H
S7HC-24-0H

S7HB-22-0H
S7HC-22-0H

Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 45.5"(1156mm) Bar Height | D: 23"(584mm) | W: 23"(584mm) |
| 41.5"(1054mm) Counter Height | *SD: 16.75"(425mm) | *SW: 18.5"(470mm) |
| *SH: 30"(762mm) Bar Height | | |
| 26"(660mm) Counter Height | | |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7HB-44-0 | $747.38 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Counter Height | S7HC-44-0 | 712.01 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7HB- 4-0 | N/A | $ 917.57 | $ 941.68 | $953.03 | $ 978.57 | $ 995.60 | $1073.61 | $ 1123.25 | $1204.10 | $1082.09 | $ 1287.78 |
| Counter Height | S7HC- 4-0 | N/A | 882.20 | 906.31 | 917.66 | 943.20 | 960.23 | 1038.24 | 1087.88 | 1168.73 | 1046.72 | 1252.41 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7HB- -0 | N/A | $ 1087.76 | $ 1135.98 | $1158.68 | $1209.76 | $1243.82 | $1399.84 | $1499.12 | $1660.82 | $ 1416.80 | $1828.18 |
| Counter Height | S7HC- -0 | N/A | 1052.39 | 1100.61 | 1123.31 | 1174.39 | 1208.45 | 1364.47 | 1463.75 | 1625.45 | 1381.43 | 1792.81 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

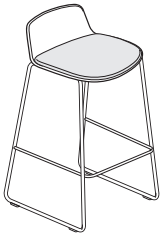
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7HB-24-0H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Sled Base Stool

## Low Back



S8HB-24-0H
S8HC-24-0H

Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S8HB-44-0 | $ 711.93 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Counter Height | S8HC-44-0 | 676.56 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S8HB- 4-0 | N/A | $882.12 | $906.23 | $ 917.58 | $943.12 | $960.15 | $1038.16 | $1087.80 | $1168.65 | $1046.64 | $1252.33 |
| Counter Height | S8HC- 4-0 | N/A | 846.75 | 870.86 | 882.21 | 907.75 | 924.78 | 1002.79 | 1052.43 | 1133.28 | 1011.27 | 1216.96 |

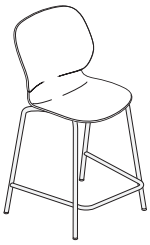
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S8HB-24-0H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

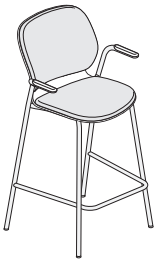
# Maari

## Four-Leg Stool



S7SB-44-0H
S7SC-44-0H

S7SB-24-1H
S7SC-24-1H



S7SB-22-1H
S7SC-22-1H

Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height
*AH: 8.5"(216mm)

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color. (Add **$84.74** list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish).
6) Color for arm caps (if applicable).

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB-44-0 | $850.92 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Counter Height | S7SC-44-0 | 815.55 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB- 4-0 | N/A | $ 1021.11 | $1045.22 | $1056.57 | $1082.11 | $1099.14 | $ 1177.15 | $ 1226.79 | $ 1307.64 | $ 1185.63 | $ 1391.32 |
| Counter Height | S7SC- 4-0 | N/A | 985.74 | 1009.85 | 1021.20 | 1046.74 | 1063.77 | 1141.78 | 1191.42 | 1272.27 | 1150.26 | 1355.95 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB- -0 | N/A | $ 1191.30 | $ 1239.52 | $1262.22 | $ 1313.30 | $ 1347.36 | $1503.38 | $1602.66 | $1764.36 | $1520.34 | $ 1931.72 |
| Counter Height | S7SC- -0 | N/A | 1155.93 | 1204.15 | 1226.85 | 1277.93 | 1311.99 | 1468.01 | 1567.29 | 1728.99 | 1484.97 | 1896.35 |
| **With Arms** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB-44-1 | $943.12 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Counter Height | S7SC-44-1 | 907.75 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB- 4-1 | N/A | $ 1113.31 | $ 1137.42 | $ 1148.77 | $ 1174.31 | $ 1191.34 | $1269.35 | $ 1318.99 | $1399.84 | $ 1277.83 | $ 1483.52 |
| Counter Height | S7SC- 4-1 | N/A | 1077.94 | 1102.05 | 1113.40 | 1138.94 | 1155.97 | 1233.98 | 1283.62 | 1364.47 | 1242.46 | 1448.15 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7SB- -1 | N/A | $1283.50 | $ 1331.72 | $1354.42 | $1405.50 | $1439.56 | $1595.58 | $1694.86 | $1856.56 | $ 1612.54 | $2023.92 |
| Counter Height | S7SC- -1 | N/A | 1248.13 | 1296.35 | 1319.05 | 1370.13 | 1404.19 | 1560.21 | 1659.49 | 1821.19 | 1577.17 | 1988.55 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7SB-24-1H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Wood-Leg Stool

## Standard Back

S7WB-44-0H
S7WC-44-0H

S7WB-24-0H
S7WC-24-0H

S7WB-22-0H
S7WC-22-0H

Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 45.5"(1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5"(1054mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.
6) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome (add **$139.61** list)

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Price | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Optional Upholstered Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7WB-44-0 | $1777.32 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Counter Height | S7WC-44-0 | 1741.95 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7WB- 4-0 | N/A | $ 1947.51 | $ 1971.62 | $1982.97 | $2008.51 | $2025.54 | $ 2103.55 | $ 2153.19 | $ 2234.04 | $ 2112.03 | $ 2317.72 |
| Counter Height | S7WC- 4-0 | N/A | 1912.14 | 1936.25 | 1947.60 | 1973.14 | 1990.17 | 2068.18 | 2117.82 | 2198.67 | 2076.66 | 2282.35 |
| **With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S7WB- -0 | N/A | $ 2117.70 | $2165.92 | $2188.62 | $ 2239.70 | $ 2273.76 | $ 2429.78 | $2529.06 | $2690.76 | $2446.74 | $2858.12 |
| Counter Height | S7WC- -0 | N/A | 2082.33 | 2130.55 | 2153.25 | 2204.33 | 2238.39 | 2394.41 | 2493.69 | 2655.39 | 2411.37 | 2822.75 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S7WB-24-0H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Maari

## Wood-Leg Stool

## Low Back

S8WB-24-0H
S8WC-24-0H

Class MR

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.25"(895mm)
Bar Height
31.25"(794mm)
Counter Height
*SH: 30"(762mm)
Bar Height
26"(660mm)
Counter Height

Depth:
D: 23"(584mm)
*SD: 16.75"(425mm)

Width:
W: 23"(584mm)
*SW: 18.5"(470mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Plastic Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Shell color.
3) Seat upholstery and color
4) Wood finish.
5) Foot ring finish.
TR-F Black
KR-V Chrome (add **$139.61** list)

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ | ❷ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **With Upholstered Seat Pad** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bar Height | S8WB- | 4-0 | $1909.64 | $1933.75 | $1945.10 | $1970.64 | $1987.67 | $2065.68 | $ 2115.32 | $2196.17 | $2074.16 | $2279.85 |
| Counter Height | S8WC- | 4-0 | 1874.27 | 1898.38 | 1909.73 | 1935.27 | 1952.30 | 2030.31 | 2079.95 | 2160.80 | 2038.79 | 2244.48 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$57.53** list); **Example:** S8WB-24-0H**P**

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

# Candor

## Guest/Occasional Seating

## Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1A
Class SA

### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.5/27.0

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.75"(832mm) | D: 23.5"(597mm) | W: 21"(533mm) |
| SH: 17.8"(452mm) | SD: 17"(432mm) | SW: 17.8"(452mm) |
| AH: 25"(635mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SAS- ▫▫ -A1A | $1570.42 | $1612.56 | $1629.48 | $1671.58 | $1696.84 | $1987.80 | $2072.12 | $2325.02 | $2135.38 | $2638.48 |

## Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

SAS-22-A3A
Class SA

### Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/22.5

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.5"(826mm) | D: 23"(584mm) | W: 21"(533mm) |
| SH: 17.8"(452mm) | SD: 17"(432mm) | SW: 17.8"(452mm) |
| AH: 25"(635mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SAS- ▫▫ -A3A | $1570.42 | $1612.56 | $1629.48 | $1671.58 | $1696.84 | $1987.80 | $2072.12 | $2325.02 | $2135.38 | $2638.48 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$65.34** list); **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.42** list); **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** |

**Note:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Composites

## Guest/Occasional Seating

### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

4045-00
Class QA

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/22.5

**Dimensions**

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33.75"(857mm) | D: 23"(584mm) | W: 22.375"(568mm) |
| SH: 18.5"(470mm) | SD: 18"(457mm) | SW: 19.5"(495mm) |
| AH: 24-26" (610-660mm) | | |

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

| | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Base/Frame** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Maple | 4045-00 | $2006.69 | $2076.26 | $2139.47 | $2244.88 | $2308.11 | $2348.17 | $2421.92 | $2626.39 | $3374.72 | $3703.05 |

### Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

4049-00
Class QA

**Features**
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.0/18.0

**Dimensions**

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 41.125"(1045mm) | D: 19.875"(505mm) | W: 18.5"(470mm) |
| SH: 28"(711mm) | SD: 15.25"(387mm) | SW: 18.5"(470mm) |

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

| | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Base/Frame** | **Number** | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Maple | 4049-00 | $2006.69 | $2076.26 | $2139.47 | $2244.88 | $2308.11 | $2348.17 | $2421.92 | $2626.39 | $3374.72 | $3703.05 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$65.34** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$86.42** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**D** |

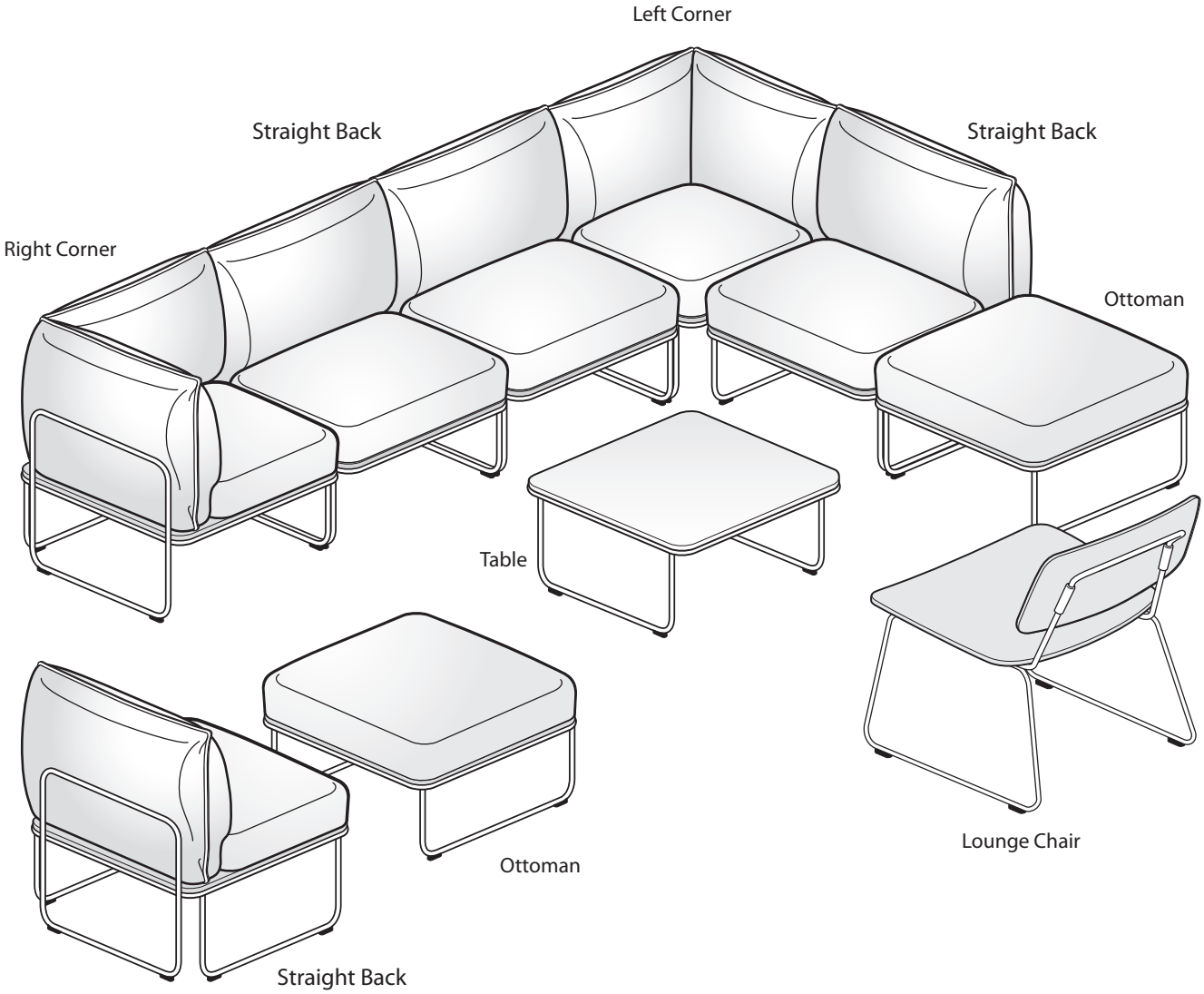
**Note:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Resonate

## At-A-Glance

## Designer

Resonate was created through a Haworth collaboration with integrated architecture, design, planning and consulting firm Gensler serving as product design consultant. Haworth's international team of designers collaborated with research and development partners to create multi-generational products and global platforms - with regional needs and preferences in mind.



# Resonate

## At-A-Glance — General Specifications

### Environmental Factors

Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.

Greenguard/Greenguard Gold Certified.

### Fabrics and Finishes

A listing of fabrics and finishes for Resonate are available in the back of the price list.

Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

Material will not be pattern matched.

Visit surfaces.haworth.com for the most updated fabric and finish information.

The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles and Maharam as well as our Pre-Approved COM program.

### Stain Repellent

To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number.
Example: SRMR-22-H**P**

### Catalog Logic

**S R M R - 2 2 - H**

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (R) Resonate

Model
- (C) Side Chair
- (L) Lounge Chair
- (M) Modular Lounge
- (O) Ottoman
- (T) Table

Style (Modular Lounge Only)
- (B) Back only
- (L) Left Corner
- (R) Right corner
- (N) No Back/No Arms

Seat Material
- (L) High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather

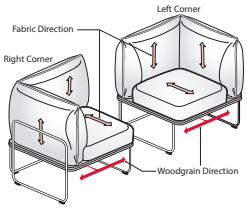
Back Material
- (L) High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (N) No back

Glide Type
- (H) Hard
- (K) Felt

# Resonate

## At-A-Glance — General Specifications

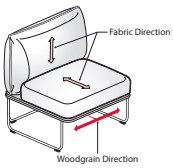
## Corner Unit




### Features

- Corner unit available with right or left hand arm.
- Can be used as a single unit or combines with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Fully upholstered Seat, Back and Arm cushions.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. 15" to 17.5"(38mm-44mm).

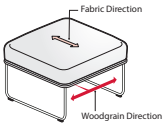
## Straight Back Unit




### Features

- Straight Back Unit features a back and no arms.
- Can be used as a single unit or combines with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Fully upholstered Seat, and Back cushions.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

## Ottoman




### Features

- Ottoman features a fully upholstered foot/seat cushion.
- Can be used as a single unit or combined with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Laminate platform with Natural Ply Edge edgebanding.
  Laminate available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

# Resonate

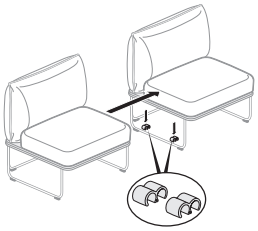
## At-A-Glance — General Specifications

## Table

### Features

- Table features a High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) top with painted steel legs.
- Can be used as a single unit or combined with other Resonate Modular Lounge units to form a modular lounge seating area.
- Use separately specified Alignment Clips to connect components together.
- Laminate top available in:
  Solid - Linen (H-WL), Putty (H-AA), Charcoal (H-8J)
  Wood Grain - Field Elm (H- KP), Landmark (H-KM), Neo Walnut (H-KL)
- Edgeband standard in Natural Ply Edge (HP-PW)
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic.

## Alignment Clip



### Features

- Optional Alignment Clips are used to gang one Resonate Modular Lounge unit to another.
- Alignment Clips are sold as a box of 12 clips.
- Alignment clips may be used at any location on the frame.
- Recommend using two clips per connection.
- Clips available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)

## Side Chair

### Features

- Seat and back made from molded plywood with High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction:
  –Seat: Front to back
  –Back: Vertical
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. Smooth Plaster frame will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other frame colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not stack.

## Lounge Chair

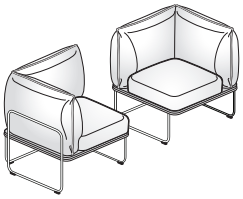
### Features

- Seat and back made from molded plywood with High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction:
  –Seat: Front to back
  –Back: Vertical
- Painted steel frame available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Glides available in non-marring felt or hard plastic. Smooth Plaster frame will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other frame colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not stack.

# Resonate — Modular Lounge

## Corner

## Left/Right Hand



SRMR
SRML

Class RL

### Features

- Includes on left or right-hand corner unit with fully upholstered seat and back cushions mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 4.25/39
  Seat: 1.25/9
  Back/Arms: 3.0/30

### Specification Tip

- Can be used as stand alone seating or connected to Resonate tables or additional Resonate Modular Lounge units.

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

### Dimensions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.0"(813mm) | D: 28.5"(724mm) | W: 28.5"(724mm) |
| SH: 18.75"(476mm) | SD: 18.75"(476mm) | SW: 18.75"(476mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Laminate for platform.
5) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Platform – HPL A** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Right Corner | SRMR- - | $ 2237.68 | $2452.50 | $2523.60 | $2622.05 | $2758.38 | $3384.54 | $3672.24 | $4186.34 | $3587.67 | $4240.65 |
| Left Corner | SRML- - | 2237.68 | 2452.50 | 2523.60 | 2622.05 | 2758.38 | 3384.54 | 3672.24 | 4186.34 | 3587.67 | 4240.65 |
| **Platform – HPL B** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Right Corner | SRMR- - | $2265.22 | $2480.04 | $ 2551.14 | $2649.59 | $2785.92 | $ 3412.08 | $3699.78 | $4213.88 | $3615.21 | $4268.19 |
| Left Corner | SRML- - | 2265.22 | 2480.04 | 2551.14 | 2649.59 | 2785.92 | 3412.08 | 3699.78 | 4213.88 | 3615.21 | 4268.19 |

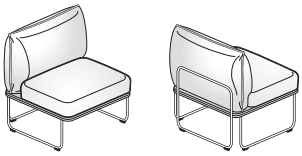
The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$79.87** list); **Example:** SRMR-22-H**P**

# Resonate — Modular Lounge

## Straight Back

## Back/No Arms



SRMB
Class RL

### Features

- Includes one straight back unit with fully upholstered seat and back cushion mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 2.75/26
  Seat: 1.25/11
  Back/Arms: 1.5/15

### Specification Tip

- Can be used as stand alone seating or connected to Resonate tables or additional Resonate Modular Lounge units.

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

### Dimensions

H: 32.0"(813mm) D: 28.5"(724mm) W: 28.0"(711mm)
SH: 18.75"(476mm) SD: 18.75"(476mm) SW: 28.5"(724mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Laminate for platform.
5) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Platform – HPL A** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back/No Arms | SRMB- - | $1748.83 | $ 1916.73 | $1972.28 | $2049.21 | $2155.79 | $2645.15 | $2869.99 | $ 3271.79 | $2803.91 | $3314.24 |
| **Platform – HPL B** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back/No Arms | SRMB- - | $1776.37 | $1944.27 | $1999.82 | $2076.75 | $2183.33 | $2672.69 | $2897.53 | $3299.33 | $ 2831.45 | $3341.78 |

The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$68.85** list); **Example:** SRMB-22-H**P**

# Resonate — Modular Lounge

## Ottoman

SRON
Class RL

### Features

- Includes one ottoman with fully upholstered cushion mounted on a high-pressure laminate (HPL) platform and painted steel legs.
- Laminate platform edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: 1.25/15

### Specification Tip

- Ottoman can be connected into a sofa configuration for a no back seating option.

### Dimensions

H: 18.75"(476mm) D: 28.0"(711mm) W: 28.0"(711mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Laminate for platform.
4) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ | ❷ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Platform – HPL A** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back/No Arms | SRON- | N- | $ 1191.13 | $1305.48 | $1343.33 | $1395.73 | $1468.32 | $ 1801.61 | $1954.75 | $2228.42 | $1909.75 | $ 2257.32 |
| **Platform – HPL B** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Back/No Arms | SRON- | N- | $1218.67 | $1333.02 | $1370.87 | $1423.27 | $1495.86 | $1829.15 | $1982.29 | $2255.96 | $ 1937.29 | $2284.86 |

The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$55.08** list); **Example:** SRON-2N-H**P**

# Resonate — Modular Lounge

## Table

SRTL
Class RL

### Features

- Includes one high-pressure laminate (HPL) top table on painted steel legs.
- Laminate edgeband available in Ply-edge (HP-PW) only.

### Dimensions

H: 12.0"(305mm) D: 27.5"(699mm) W: 27.5"(699mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Glide Option:**

**H** Hard

**K** Felt

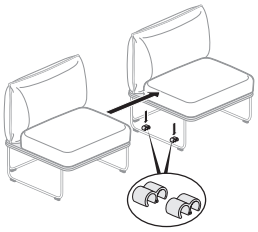
2) Laminate color.

3) Frame color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster add **$89.51** list).)

| | HPL | |
|---|---|---|
| **Number ❶** | **A** | **B** |
| SRTL-2828- | $757.36 | $833.10 |

# Resonate — Modular Lounge

## Alignment Clip



SRA-1
Class RL

### Features

- Includes one box of 12 alignment clips.
- Alignment clips available in:
  Blue Jay (TR-1G)
  Charcoal (TR-K)
  Rusty Red (TR-RR)
  Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)

### Specification Tip

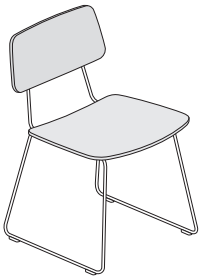
- Alignment clips can be used at any location on the frame to connect Resonate Modular Lounge units or tables together to keep in alignment.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

| Number | Price |
|---|---|
| SRA-1 | $42.97 |

# Resonate — Side Chair



SRC-LL

SRC-22
Class RL

## Features

- Seat: Molded plywood with high-pressure laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Back: 8"(203mm)H x 18"(457mm)W molded plywood with laminate face and back and with exposed plywood edges or fully upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction on seat is front to back.
- Wood grain laminate direction on back is vertical.
- Frame: Painted steel with hard or felt glides.
- Glides: Smooth Plaster base will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other trim colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not have any stacking capability.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/18
  Back: 0.5/9

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

## Dimensions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H: 29.75"(756mm) | D: 20.10"(511mm) | W: 19.75"(502mm) |
| SH: 16.75"(425mm) | SD: 16.75"(425mm) | SW: 19.75"(502mm) |

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Frame trim color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

| Back | Number ❸ | HPL Seat A | HPL Seat B |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-Upholstered** | | | |
| HPL A | SRC-LL- | $863.42 | $906.57 |
| HPL B | SRC-LL- | 906.57 | 949.72 |

| Back | Number ❶ ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HPL A | SRC- L- | $893.71 | $ 947.32 | $ 972.90 | $1030.30 | $1068.42 | $1242.56 | $1353.17 | $1533.13 | $1260.23 | $1489.58 |
| HPL B | SRC- L- | 936.86 | 990.47 | 1016.05 | 1073.45 | 1111.57 | 1285.71 | 1396.32 | 1576.28 | 1303.38 | 1532.73 |

| Back | Number ❶❷❸ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Seat and Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | SRC- - | $929.51 | $985.25 | $1011.85 | $1071.56 | $1111.20 | $1292.33 | $1407.35 | $1594.51 | $1310.70 | $1549.24 |

The following option requires modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$55.08** list); **Example:** SRC-22-H**P**

# Resonate — Lounge Chair

SRL-LL

SRL-22
Class RL

## Features

- Seat: Molded plywood with high-pressure laminate (HPL) face and back with exposed plywood edges or upholstered.
- Back: 10"(254mm)H x 21.45"(545mm)W molded plywood with laminate face and back and with exposed plywood edges or fully upholstered.
- Wood grain laminate direction on seat is front to back.
- Wood grain laminate direction on back is vertical.
- Frame: Painted steel with hard or felt glides.
- Glides: Smooth Plaster base will have Smooth Plaster glides. All other trim colors will have Black glides.
- Chairs do not have any stacking capability.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 1.0/18
  Back: 0.5/9

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

## Dimensions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H: 26.25"(667mm) | D: 22.50"(572mm) | W: 23.20"(589mm) |
| SH: 14.90"(378mm) | SD: 18.50"(470mm) | SW: 23.20"(589mm) |

## To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Material:**
- **L** Laminate
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard
- **K** Felt

2) Seat material and color.
3) Back material and color.
4) Frame trim color.
(Note: TR-PLS Smooth Plaster (add **$89.51** list).)

| Back | Number ❸ | HPL Seat A | HPL Seat B |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-Upholstered** | | | |
| HPL A | SRL-LL- | $922.62 | $968.74 |
| HPL B | SRL-LL- | 968.74 | 1014.86 |

| Back | Number ❶ ❷ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Seat** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HPL A | SRL- L- | $ 954.30 | $ 1011.54 | $1038.85 | $1100.14 | $1140.84 | $1326.81 | $1444.89 | $1637.05 | $1345.67 | $1590.57 |
| HPL B | SRL- L- | 1000.42 | 1057.66 | 1084.97 | 1146.26 | 1186.96 | 1372.93 | 1491.01 | 1683.17 | 1391.79 | 1636.69 |

| Back | Number ❶❷❸ | Fabric A | Fabric B | Fabric C | Fabric D | Fabric E | Fabric F | Fabric G | Fabric H | Leather A | Leather B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upholstered Seat and Back** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Upholstered | SRL- - | $992.85 | $1052.40 | $1080.81 | $1144.58 | $1186.92 | $1380.42 | $1503.27 | $1703.18 | $1400.03 | $1654.82 |

The following option requires modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number, (add **$61.98** list); **Example:** SRL-22-H**P** |

# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance

### Environmental Factors

BIFMA Level 2 Certified
Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

### Fabrics and Finishes

A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

### Stain Repellent

To specify add **"P"** to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNF**P**

### Catalog Logic

**S M S N - 2 2 28 - H N F**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Line**
(M) Riverbend
(T) Pebble

**Product Type**
(S) Straight
(C) Curve
(V) Convex Curve
(Q)Square Corner

**Back Type**
(N) No Back
(M) Mid-Back
(H) High-Back

**Seat Surface**
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Back Surface**
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

**Width**
(28) 28" Single Seat
(55) 55" Double Seat
(67) 67" Triple Seat
(56) 90° Curve
(58) 60° Curve or Convex
(40) Square Corner
(25) 25" Square Ottoman
(33) 33" Square Ottoman
(47) 47" Square Ottoman
(67) 67" Rectangle Ottoman

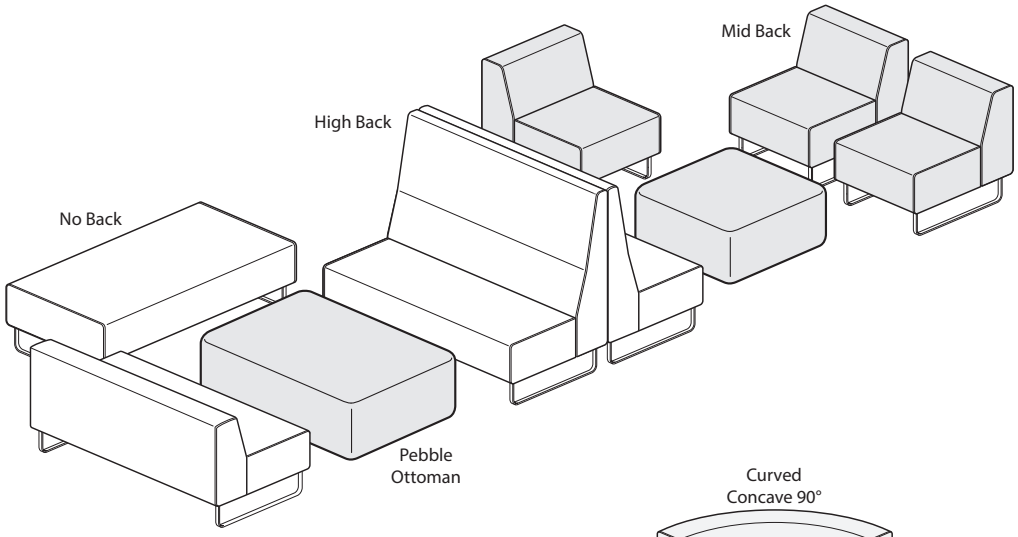
**Leg Style**
(H) High

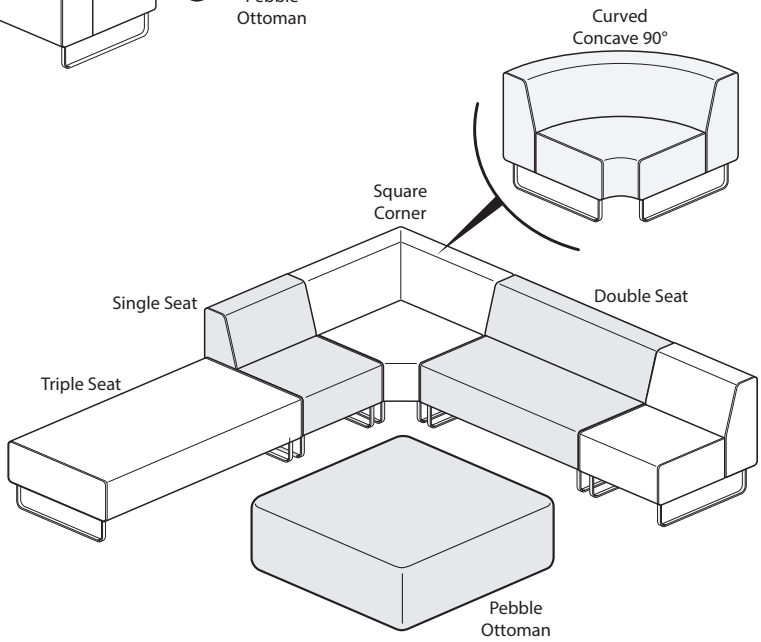
**Seam Style**
(N) No Horizontal Seam
(S) Horizontal Seam

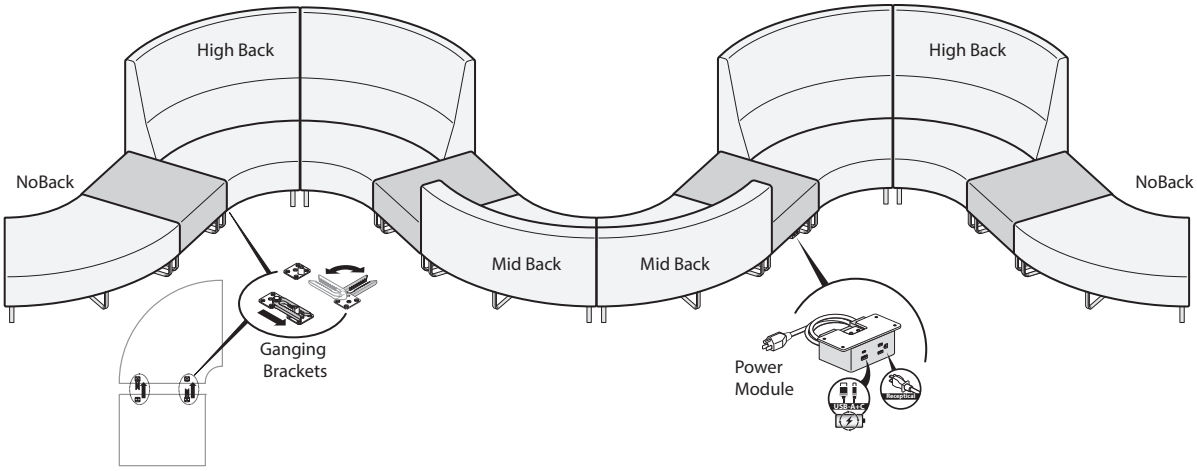
**Glide Style**
(F) Felt
(H) Hard

# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance



# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance

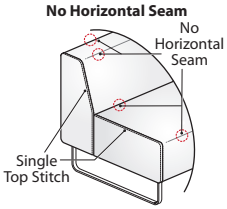
## Seam Options

Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

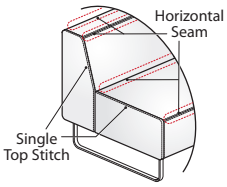
When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

**No Horizontal Seam**

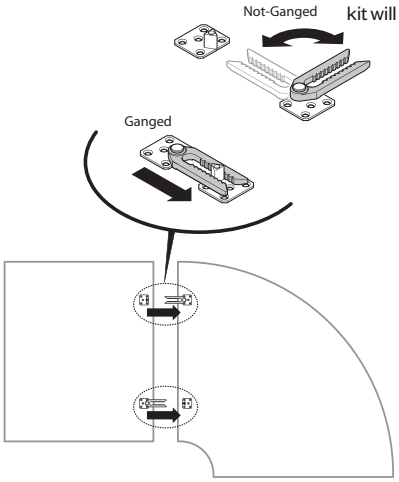



**Horizontal Seam**




## Ganging Bracket

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.



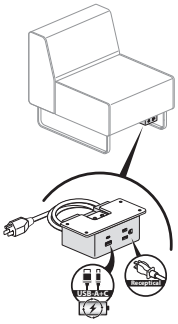

## Power Module

The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C). The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6'(1829mm) or 12'(3658mm) cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

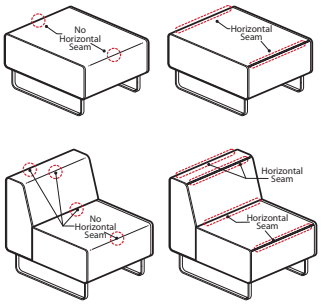
Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.



# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance

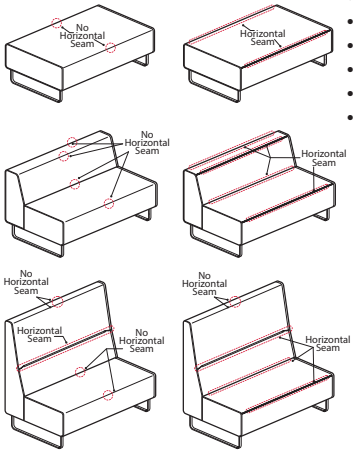
## Single Seat




### Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6”(701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

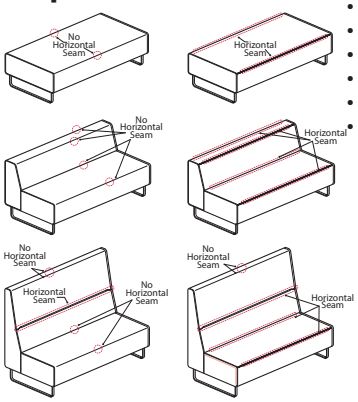
## Double Seat




### Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55”(1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

## Triple Seat



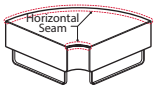

### Features

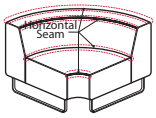
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams.Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67”(1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

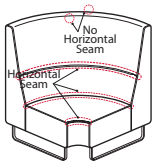
# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance

### 90° Curved – Concave



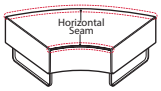



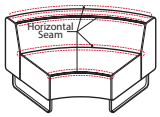



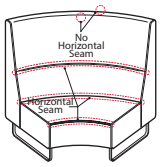

**Features**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### 60° Curved – Concave



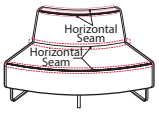



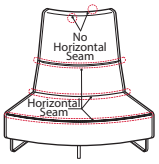




**Features**

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

### 60° Curved – Convex



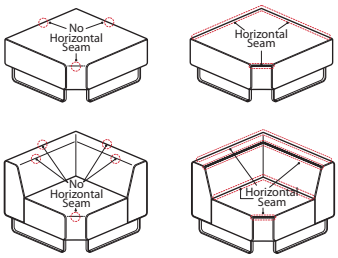

**Features**

- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  –For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only. Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

# Riverbend and Pebble

## At-A-Glance

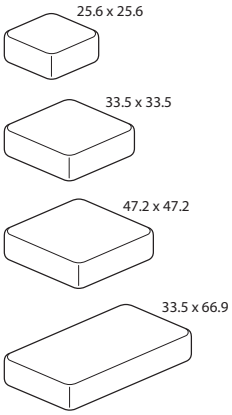
## Square Corner




### Features

- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

## Pebble Ottoman



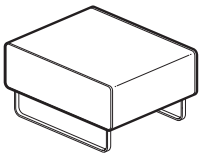

### Features

- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  –Square - Small - 25.6”(650mm)
  –Square - Medium - 33.5”(851mm)
  –Square - Large - 47.2”(1199mm)
  –Rectangle - 66.9”(1699mm)W X 33.5”(851mm)D
  –Available with hard plastic or felt glides.

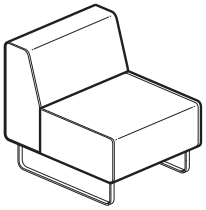
# Riverbend

## Straight

## Single Seat



SMSN-2028-H



SMSM-2228-H

Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 2.4
  Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back

Width:
W: 27.6"(701mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 028-HN | $ 1563.54 | $ 1699.11 | $ 1744.13 | $ 1805.41 | $ 1889.81 | $ 2289.49 | $ 2622.13 | $ 3003.16 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 28-HN | 2329.38 | 2563.77 | 2632.69 | 2741.11 | 2879.24 | 3552.16 | 3857.68 | 4407.76 |
| **With Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 028-HS | $ 1657.33 | $ 1792.90 | $ 1837.92 | $ 1899.20 | $ 1983.60 | $ 2383.28 | $ 2715.92 | $ 3096.95 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 28-HS | 2423.17 | 2657.56 | 2726.48 | 2834.90 | 2973.03 | 3645.95 | 3951.47 | 4501.55 |

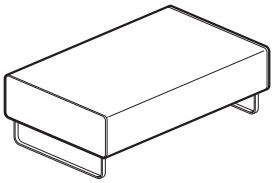
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$90.62** list, Mid-Back - add **$155.93** list);
**Example:** SMSN-2028-HNF**P**

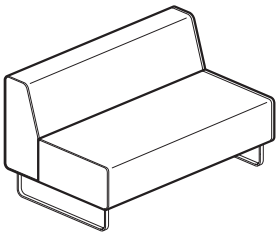
# Riverbend

## Straight

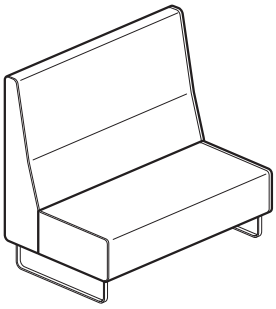
## Double Seat



SMSN-2055-H



SMSM-2255-H



SMSH-2255-H
Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.2
  Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 55"(1397mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 055-HN | $2578.22 | $2770.73 | $2834.26 | $2923.08 | $3041.93 | $3609.75 | $3867.66 | $4331.76 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 55-HN | 3344.06 | 3672.98 | 3781.50 | 3930.78 | 4139.72 | 5101.56 | 5540.84 | 6331.54 |
| High-Back | SMSH- | 55-HN | 4261.42 | 4697.00 | 4841.29 | 5038.48 | 5311.91 | 6592.03 | 7174.55 | 8223.13 |
| **With Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 055-HS | $2672.01 | $2864.52 | $2928.05 | $3016.87 | $3135.72 | $3703.54 | $3961.45 | $4425.55 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 55-HS | 3437.85 | 3766.77 | 3875.29 | 4024.57 | 4233.51 | 5195.35 | 5634.63 | 6425.33 |
| High-Back | SMSH- | 55-HS | 4355.21 | 4790.79 | 4935.08 | 5132.27 | 5405.70 | 6685.82 | 7268.34 | 8316.92 |

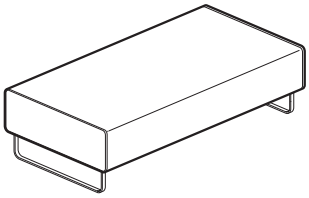
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$128.44** list, Mid-Back - add **$220.16** list, High-Back - add **$293.55** list); **Example:** SMSN-2055-HNF**P**

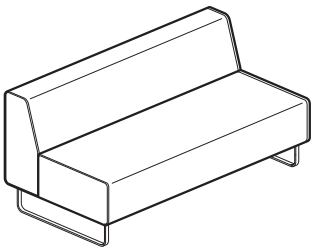
# Riverbend

## Straight

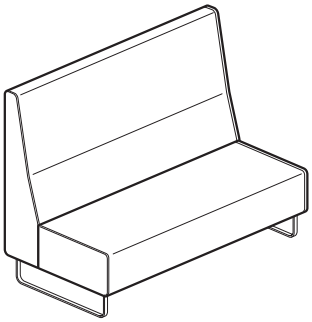
## Triple Seat



SMSN-2067-H



SMSM-2267-H



SMSH-2267-H

Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 5.0
  Mid-Back: 8.5 (seat 5.0/back 3.5)
  High-Back: 11.4 (seat 5.0/back 6.4)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 67"(1702mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 067-HN | $ 3122.29 | $3343.69 | $ 3416.48 | $ 3517.81 | $3654.60 | $4306.68 | $4602.76 | $ 5135.63 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 67-HN | 3888.13 | 4273.15 | 4400.21 | 4577.85 | 4822.19 | 5951.19 | 6467.01 | 7687.47 |
| High-Back | SMSH- | 67-HN | 4805.49 | 5326.06 | 5498.12 | 5737.94 | 6062.52 | 7594.52 | 8291.74 | 10044.38 |
| **With Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMSN- | 067-HS | $ 3216.08 | $ 3437.48 | $ 3510.27 | $ 3611.60 | $ 3748.39 | $4400.47 | $4696.55 | $ 5229.42 |
| Mid-Back | SMSM- | 67-HS | 3981.92 | 4366.94 | 4494.00 | 4671.64 | 4915.98 | 6044.98 | 6560.80 | 7781.26 |
| High-Back | SMSH- | 67-HS | 4899.28 | 5419.85 | 5591.91 | 5831.73 | 6156.31 | 7688.31 | 8385.53 | 10138.17 |

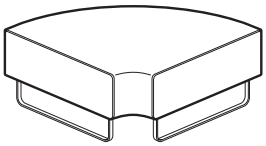
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$146.79** list, Mid-Back - add **$256.86** list, High-Back - add **$348.61** list); **Example:** SMSN-2067-HNF**P**

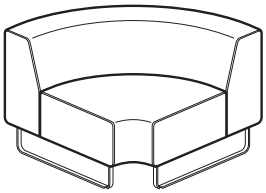
# Riverbend

## Curved — Concave

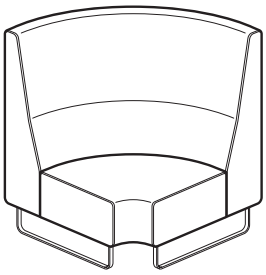
## 90° Concave



SMCN-2056-HS



SMCM-2256-HS



SMCH-2256-HS

Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.2
  Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 56.3"(1430mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Back | SMCN- 056-HS | $2796.15 | $2967.50 | $3024.19 | $ 3101.75 | $3208.31 | $ 3713.11 | $3942.27 | $4354.82 |
| Mid-Back | SMCM- 56-HS | 3585.88 | 3956.76 | 4079.29 | 4249.44 | 4478.81 | 5572.62 | 6483.08 | 7525.95 |
| High-Back | SMCH- 56-HS | 4814.39 | 5264.43 | 5412.06 | 5617.64 | 5896.38 | 7221.40 | 7823.02 | 8905.96 |

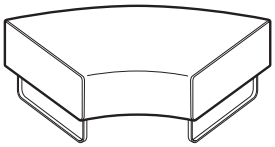
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$117.42** list, Mid-Back - add **$247.69** list, High-Back - add **$302.75** list); **Example:** SMCN-2056-HSF**P**

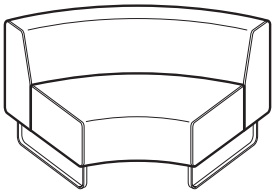
# Riverbend

## Curved — Concave

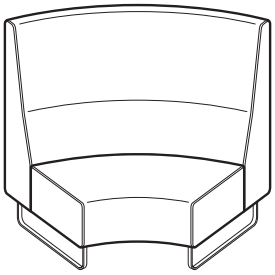
## 60° Concave



SMCN-2058-HS



SMCM-2258-HS



SMCH-2258-HS

Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 3.5
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back
22.6"(574mm) - High-Back

Width:
W: 58.3"(1481mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| Description | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Back | SMCN- | 058-HS | $3030.71 | $3230.43 | $3296.06 | $ 3387.79 | $ 3511.47 | $4100.47 | $ 4367.87 | $4849.16 |
| Mid-Back | SMCM- | 58-HS | 3820.44 | 4213.54 | 4342.65 | 4521.54 | 4764.89 | 5921.75 | 6884.77 | 7987.76 |
| High-Back | SMCH- | 58-HS | 5048.92 | 5519.75 | 5675.39 | 5889.74 | 6182.24 | 7570.54 | 8200.78 | 9335.24 |

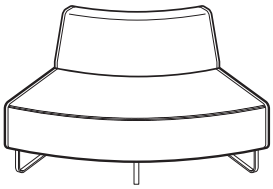
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$137.61** list, Mid-Back - add **$266.04** list, High-Back - add **$311.91** list); **Example:** SMCN-2058-HSF**P**

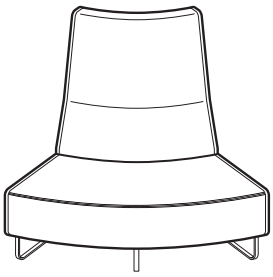
# Riverbend

## Curved — Convex

## 60° Convex



SMVM-2258-HS



SMVH-2258-HS
Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  Mid-Back: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  High-Back: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
49.6"(1260mm) - High-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 22.6"(574mm)

Width:
W: 58.3"(1481mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷ | ❸ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** |
| Mid-Back | SMVM- ☐☐ | 58-HS ☐ | $3869.92 | $4205.73 | $4316.68 | $4468.88 | $ 4677.07 | $5665.63 | $ 6114.44 | $6922.35 |
| High-Back | SMVH- ☐☐ | 58-HS ☐ | 5098.39 | 5476.69 | 5601.97 | 5774.16 | 6008.49 | 7123.32 | 7629.40 | 8540.46 |

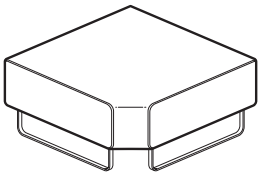
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (Mid-Back - add **$229.33** list, High-Back - add **$256.86** list);
**Example:** SMVM-2258-HSF**P**

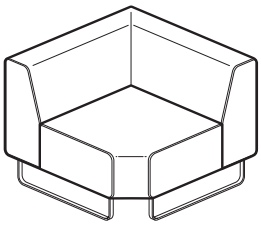
# Riverbend

## Corner — Square

## Corner – Square



SMQN-2040-H



SMQM-2240-H
Class QA

### Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  No Back: 4.0
  Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- **Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.**

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17.8"(452mm) - No Back
30.7"(780mm) - Mid-Back
SH: 17.8"(452mm)

Depth:
D: 33.8"(859mm)
SD: 33.8"(859mm) - No Back
22.6"(574mm) - Mid-Back

Width:
W: 40"(1016mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Surface:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

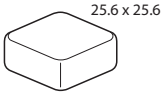
| Description | Number ❶❷ | ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Without Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMQN- | 040-HN | $3458.90 | $ 3631.80 | $3728.17 | $ 3914.57 | $4097.87 | $ 4712.48 | $5089.44 | $ 5801.87 |
| Mid-Back | SMQM- | 40-HN | 4256.61 | 4639.68 | 4871.59 | 5212.60 | 5456.73 | 6438.82 | 7082.66 | 8286.62 |
| **With Horizontal Seams** | | | | | | | | | | |
| No Back | SMQN- | 040-HS | $ 3618.44 | $ 3791.34 | $3887.71 | $4074.11 | $ 4257.41 | $4872.02 | $5248.98 | $ 5961.41 |
| Mid-Back | SMQM- | 40-HS | 4416.15 | 4799.22 | 5031.13 | 5372.14 | 5616.27 | 6598.36 | 7242.20 | 8446.16 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

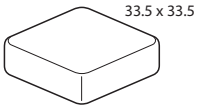
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (No Back - add **$98.31** list, Mid-Back - add **$212.38** list);
**Example:** SMQN-2040-HNF**P**

# Pebble

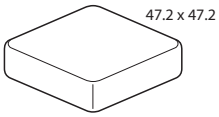
## Ottoman



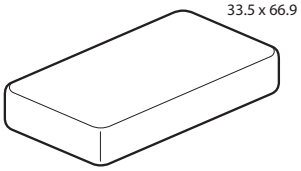

STSN-2025-HN




STSN-2033-HN




STSN-2047-HN




STSN-2067-HN

Class QA

### Features

- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:

| | |
|---|---|
| Square - Small: | 3.0 |
| Square - Medium: | 3.75 |
| Square - Large: | 5.25 |
| Rectangle: | 6.1 |

### Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**

- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Glide Style:**

- **H** Hard
- **F** Felt

2) Surface material and color.

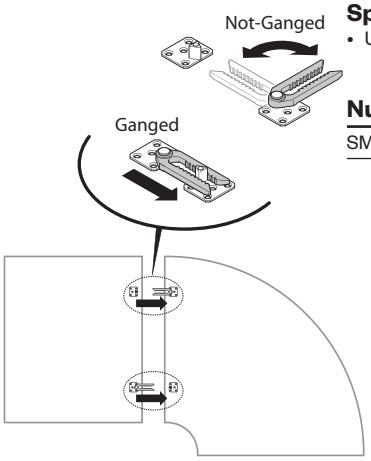
| | | | | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | **Height** | **Depth** | **Width** | ❶ | ❷ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** |
| Square - Small | 16.9"(429mm) | 25.6"(650mm) | 25.6"(650mm) | STSN- | 025-HN | $ 1372.07 | $ 1532.18 | $ 1584.14 | $ 1657.40 | $ 1748.99 | $ 2212.40 | $2422.41 | $2800.46 |
| Square - Medium | | 33.5"(851mm) | 33.5"(851mm) | STSN- | 033-HN | 1609.79 | 1816.49 | 1883.80 | 1978.40 | 2105.54 | 2717.18 | 2993.98 | 3492.19 |
| Square - Large | | 47.2"(1199mm) | 47.2"(1199mm) | STSN- | 047-HN | 2707.44 | 2992.87 | 3087.02 | 3216.87 | 3391.50 | 4234.94 | 4616.73 | 5303.94 |
| Rectangle | | 33.5"(851mm) | 66.9"(1699mm) | STSN- | 067-HN | 2680.32 | 3012.32 | 3121.84 | 3273.01 | 3483.23 | 4474.89 | 5297.29 | 6239.24 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (Square - Small - add **$110.08** list, Square - Medium - add **$137.61** list, Square - Large - add **$192.65** list, Rectangle - add **$223.84** list); **Example:** STSN-2025-HNF**P**

# Riverbend Accessories

## Ganging Bracket




SMG-1
Class QA

### Features
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

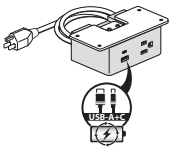
### Specification Tip
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

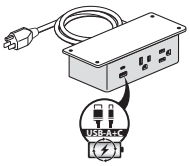
| Number | Price |
|---|---|
| SMG-1 | $175.49 |

# Riverbend Power Module

## Corded



USM-PF0W-1100
USM-PL0W-1100



EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100

Class QA

### Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C.)

### Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

### To Order, Specify:

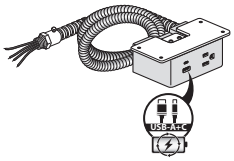
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

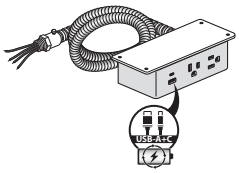
**B** Black
**W** White

| Description | Number❶ | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **6'(1829mm) Cord** | | |
| One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-PF0 -1100 | $585.60 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PF0 -2100 | 600.39 |
| **12'(3658mm) Cord** | | |
| One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-PL0 -1100 | $630.03 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-PL0 -2100 | 644.82 |

## Hardwire



EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100



EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100

Class QA

### Features

- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB A-C. (20W shared between A and C.)

### Specification Tips

- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Color:**

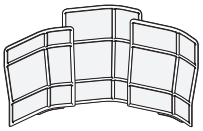
**B** Black
**W** White

| Description | Number❶ | Price |
|---|---|---|
| **6'(1829mm) Cord** | | |
| One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-HF0 -1100 | $696.80 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HF0 -2100 | 711.59 |
| **12'(3658mm) Cord** | | |
| One Simplex Outlet | EUSM-HL0 -1100 | $ 741.23 |
| Two Simplex Outlets | EUSM-HL0 -2100 | 756.02 |

# Openest

## Plume Screens

### Plume 3



SON-3
Class QA

**Features**

- Includes:
  (1) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 65"(1651mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen,
  (1) 61"(1549mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**Dimensions**

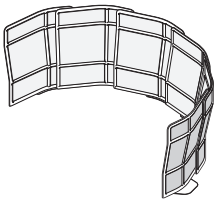
| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 65"(1651mm) | D:34.5"(876mm) | W: 125.75"(3194mm) (Outside)<br>113.5"(2883mm) (Inside) |

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

| Number | Fabric C | Fabric D |
|---|---|---|
| SON-3 | $13522.77 | $15603.19 |

### Plume 6



SON-6
Class QA

**Features**

- Includes:
  (6) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**Dimensions**

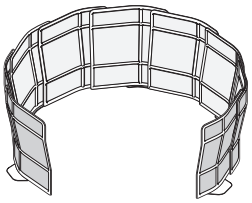
| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 57"(1448mm) | D:84"(2134mm) | W: 143.75"(3651mm) (Outside)<br>132"(3353mm) (Inside) |

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

| Number | Fabric C | Fabric D |
|---|---|---|
| SON-6 | $26005.24 | $29472.64 |

### Plume 9



SON-9
Class QA

**Features**

- Includes:
  (9) 57"(1448mm)H x 50"(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**Dimensions**

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 57"(1448mm) | D:128.5"(3264mm) | W: 146.75"(3727mm) (Outside)<br>131.25"(3334mm) (Inside) |

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

| Number | Fabric C | Fabric D |
|---|---|---|
| SON-9 | $39007.94 | $43342.16 |

**Note:** For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

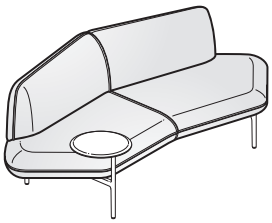
**Note:** The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

# Openest

## Feather Sofa

## Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - –Rotates 360°
  - –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

**Sofa**

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 30.25"(768mm) | D: 37"(940mm) | W: 87"(2210mm) |
| SH: 16.5"(419mm) | SD: 25"(635mm) | |

**Table**

| | |
|---|---|
| H: 19.5"(495mm) | D: 15.75"(400mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Table Option:**
- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ ❷ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Without Table | SOSS- -N | $ 5201.05 | $5495.78 | $5825.17 | $6067.89 | $6588.01 | $6848.04 | $ 7411.49 | $7584.87 | $10272.07 | $12352.51 |
| Painted MDF Table | SOSS- - P | 6223.91 | 6518.64 | 6848.03 | 7090.75 | 7610.87 | 7870.90 | 8434.35 | 8607.73 | 11294.93 | 13375.37 |
| Wood Table - White Oak | SOSS- - W | 7194.77 | 7489.50 | 7818.89 | 8061.61 | 8581.73 | 8841.76 | 9405.21 | 9578.59 | 12265.79 | 14346.23 |
| Wood Table - Walnut | SOSS- - W | 7324.82 | 7619.55 | 7948.94 | 8191.66 | 8711.78 | 8971.81 | 9535.26 | 9708.64 | 12395.84 | 14476.28 |

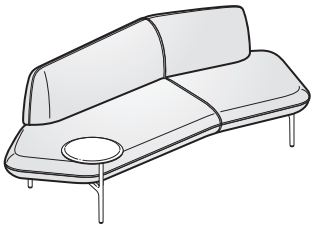
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$258.82** list); **Example:** SOSS-2-N**P**
For Sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSS-2-N**OP**

# Openest

## Feather Sofa

## Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - –Rotates 360°
  - –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  - –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

### Dimensions

**Sofa**

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 30.25"(768mm) | D: 37"(940mm) | W: 92"(2337mm) |
| SH: 16.5"(419mm) | SD: 25"(635mm) | |

**Table**

| | |
|---|---|
| H: 19.5"(495mm) | D: 15.75"(400mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Handedness:**
- **R** Right hand
- **L** Left hand

❷ **Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Table Option:**
- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ ❷ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Without Table | SOS ☐-☐-N | $5287.73 | $5599.80 | $ 5937.87 | $6284.59 | $6804.69 | $7108.11 | $ 7714.89 | $7844.93 | $10350.07 | $12482.52 |
| Painted MDF Table | SOS ☐-☐-☐P | 6310.59 | 6622.66 | 6960.73 | 7307.45 | 7827.55 | 8130.97 | 8737.75 | 8867.79 | 11372.93 | 13505.38 |
| Wood Table - White Oak | SOS ☐-☐-☐W | 7281.45 | 7593.52 | 7931.59 | 8278.31 | 8798.41 | 9101.83 | 9708.61 | 9838.65 | 12343.79 | 14476.24 |
| Wood Table - Walnut | SOS ☐-☐-☐W | 7411.50 | 7723.57 | 8061.64 | 8408.36 | 8928.46 | 9231.88 | 9838.66 | 9968.70 | 12473.84 | 14606.29 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

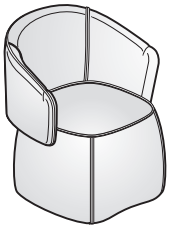
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$258.82** list); **Example:** SOSR-2-N**P**
For sofa without table add **OP** to the end of the product number. **Example:** SOSR-2-N**OP**

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

# Openest

## Chick Pouf

## Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-2223
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  Outer Back and Base only: 2.0
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 37.85"(961mm) | D: 25.2"(640mm) | W: 26"(660mm) |
| SH: 18"(457mm) | SD: 18.75"(476mm) | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

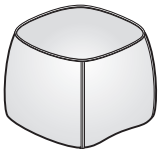
❶ **Inner Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Outer Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
4) Thread color.
5) Puck color.

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SOPB-  23-00H | $3033.91 | $3207.27 | $3441.37 | $3658.07 | $4004.79 | $4186.85 | $4594.19 | $4724.27 | $5721.19 | $6804.69 |

## Chick Pouf without Back



SOPH-2223
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  Seat only: 0.75
  Base only: 2.0

### Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 18"(457mm) | D: 22.5"(572mm) | W: 23.25"(591mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
4) Thread color.

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SOPN-  23-00H | $1464.97 | $1560.27 | $1707.64 | $1863.70 | $2071.70 | $2191.34 | $2470.47 | $2539.81 | $3379.49 | $4201.26 |

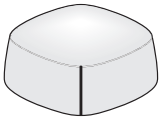
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add -**P** to the end of the product number (add **$130.27** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **$74.46** for Chick Pouf without Back); **Example:** SOPB-2223-**P**; SOPN-2223-**P**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

# Openest

## Chick Pouf

## Large Square – No Back



SOPN-2238
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  Seat only: 1.3
  Base only: 2.6

### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 17"(432mm) | D: 38"(965mm) | W: 38"(965mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

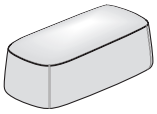
❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

| Number | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | | ❸ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SOPN- | 38-00 | | $2100.89 | $2240.95 | $2380.99 | $2526.92 | $2661.11 | $3291.40 | $3641.51 | $4271.80 | $4025.93 | $4702.86 |

## Rectangle – No Back



SOPN-2252
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
- Available with black hard or felt glides.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  Seat only: 2.0
  Base only: 2.6

### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 18"(457mm) | D: 27"(686mm) | W: 52"(1321mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

| Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SOPN- | 52-00 | $2474.38 | $2637.78 | $2801.17 | $2971.41 | $3128.00 | $3862.53 | $4271.76 | $5007.10 | $4520.78 | $5230.42 |

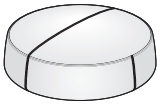
The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (Large Square add **$107.38** list; Rectangle add **$126.05** list);<br>**Example:** SOPN-2238-00H**P**<br>For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices. |

# Openest

## Chick Pouf

## Round – No Back



SOPN-2265

### Features

- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  Seat only: 4.0
  Base only: 4.0

### Specification Tips

- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 17"(432mm)

Depth:
D: 65"(1651mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Surface Material:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Base Surface Material:**
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide/Caster Option:**
- **H** Hard Glides
- **K** Felt Glides
- **B** Braking Casters (add **$546.89** list)

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

| Number | | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | | ❸ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SOPN- | 65-00 | | $4575.23 | $4855.35 | $5135.49 | $5427.25 | $5695.67 | $6956.21 | $7656.51 | $8917.03 | N/A | N/A |

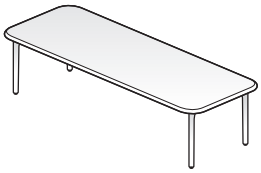
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$214.77** list); **Example:** SOPN-2265-00H**P**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

# Openest

## Sprig Tables

## Rectangle



SORA-5320-P
Class QA

### Features

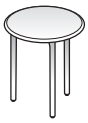
- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Surface Material:**
**P** Painted MDF
**W** Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

| Height | Depth | Width | Number ❶ | Painted | White Oak | Walnut |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12"(305mm) | 20"(508mm) | 53"(1346mm) | SORA-5320- | $1438.97 | $3597.42 | $4377.56 |

## Round



SODC-1616-P

SODB-2424-P
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
❶ **Surface Material:**
**P** Painted MDF
**W** Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

| Height | Depth | Number ❶ | Painted | White Oak | Walnut |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17"(432mm) | 16"(406mm) | SODC-1616- | $1022.86 | $2080.41 | $2253.79 |
| 14"(356mm) | 24"(610mm) | SODB-2424- | $ 1126.88 | $ 2791.23 | $3207.28 |

**Note:** For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

# Poppy
## At-A-Glance

## Designer

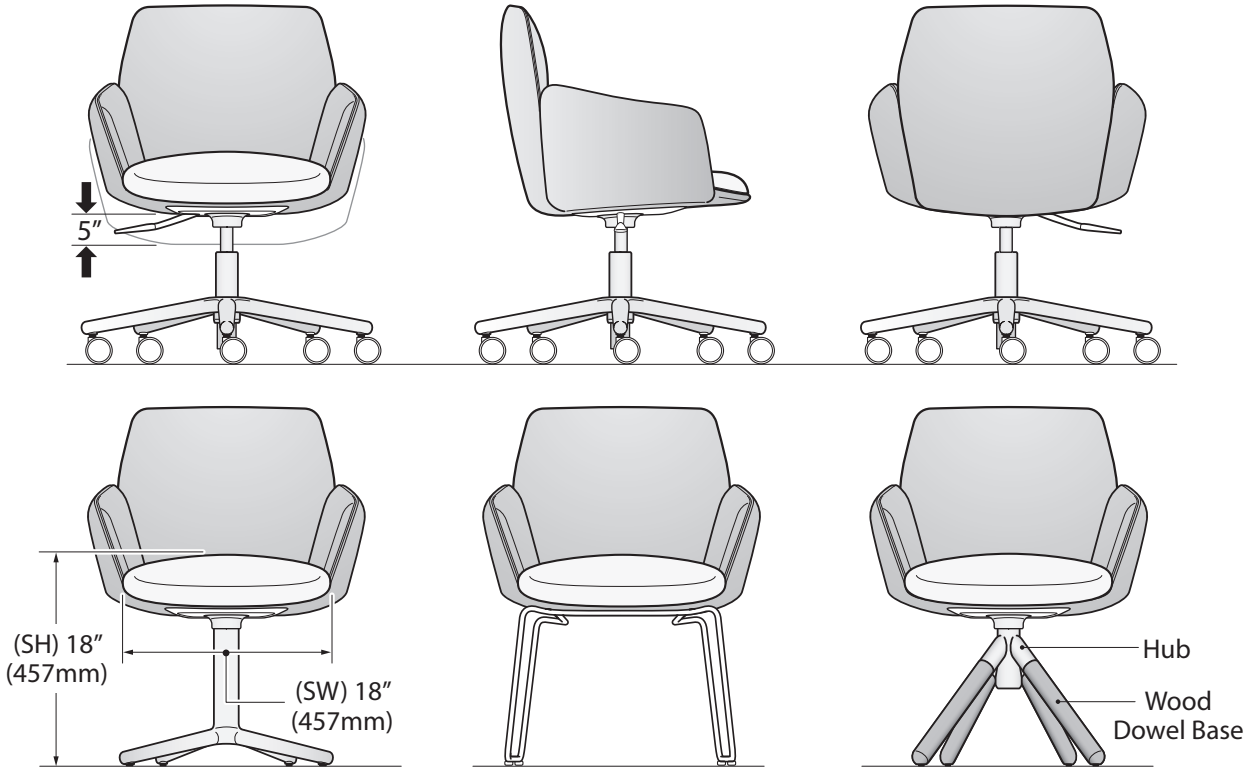
Patricia Urquiola

## Fabric

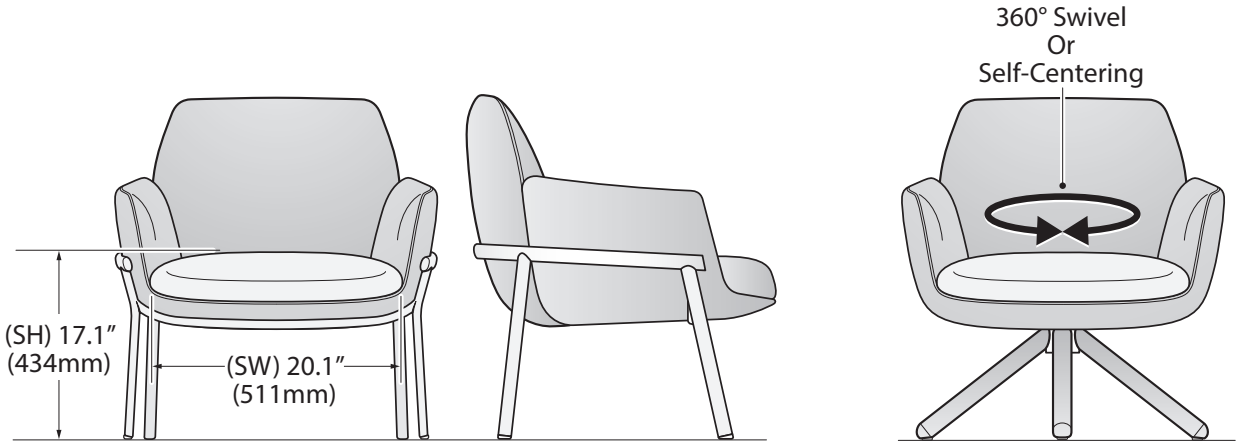
Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied.

Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

## Guest Seating




## Lounge Seating



# Poppy
## Guest

## Four Star Base with Glides

SPG-11-4
Class QA

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  –Standard with glides; felt pads included Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33"(838mm) | D: 26.75"(679mm) | W: 26.75"(679mm) |
| SH: 18"(457mm) | SD: 18"(457mm) | SW: 18"(457mm) |
| AH: 25"(635mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$95.08** list)

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SPG- ■ ■ -4 | $2588.19 | $2704.32 | $2803.84 | $2944.92 | $3110.83 | $3193.75 | $3235.22 | $3318.17 | $3260.12 | $3442.60 |

# Poppy
## Guest

## Five Star Base with Casters

SPG-11-5
Class QA

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
  –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5”(127mm).
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  –Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm)D x 19”(483mm)W and 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in painted MDF, high-pressure laminate (HPL) and wood in White Oak or Walnut
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tips
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness can be changed in the field however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

### Dimensions
Height:
H: 31-36”
(787-914mm)
SH: 16-21”
(406-533mm)
AH: 23-28”
(584-711mm)

Depth:
D: 26.75”(679mm)
SD: 18”(457mm)

Width:
W: 26.75”(679mm)
SW: 18”(457mm)

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Tablet Option (if applicable):**
- **R** Right Hand
- **L** Left Hand

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Base trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$95.08** list)
5) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
6) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

| | Number | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷ | ❸ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| No Tablet | SPG- | -5 | $ 2737.52 | $2853.65 | $2953.17 | $3094.25 | $3260.16 | $3343.08 | $3384.55 | $ 3467.50 | $3409.45 | $ 3591.93 |
| Painted MDF | SPG- | -5 P | 3450.48 | 3566.61 | 3666.13 | 3807.21 | 3973.12 | 4056.04 | 4097.51 | 4180.46 | 4122.41 | 4304.89 |
| HPL - Grade A | SPG- | -5 L | 3641.45 | 3757.58 | 3857.10 | 3998.18 | 4164.09 | 4247.01 | 4288.48 | 4371.43 | 4313.38 | 4495.86 |
| HPL - Grade B | SPG- | -5 L | 3660.54 | 3776.67 | 3876.19 | 4017.27 | 4183.18 | 4266.10 | 4307.57 | 4390.52 | 4332.47 | 4514.95 |
| Wood - White Oak | SPG- | -5 W | 4672.69 | 4788.82 | 4888.34 | 5029.42 | 5195.33 | 5278.25 | 5319.72 | 5402.67 | 5344.62 | 5527.10 |
| Wood - Walnut | SPG- | -5 W | 4768.18 | 4884.31 | 4983.83 | 5124.91 | 5290.82 | 5373.74 | 5415.21 | 5498.16 | 5440.11 | 5622.59 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Soft Casters | Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, (add **$67.77** list); **Example:** SPG-22-**6** |
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$101.97** list); **Example:** SPG-22-5**P** |

# Poppy
## Guest

## Sled Base

SPG-11-7
Class QA – Open Market

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33"(838mm) | D: 24.25"(616mm) | W: 24.25"(616mm) |
| SH: 18"(457mm) | SD: 18"(457mm) | SW: 18"(457mm) |
| AH: 25"(635mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Styles:**
- **7** Hard
- **8** Felt

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$95.08** list)

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷❸ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SPG- - | $2167.38 | $2283.51 | $2383.03 | $2524.11 | $2690.02 | $2772.94 | $2814.41 | $2897.36 | $2839.31 | $3021.79 |

## Wood Base

SPG-11-W
Class QA

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  –Wooden Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  –Wooden Legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  –Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

### Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 33"(838mm) | D: 24.25"(616mm) | W: 24.25"(616mm) |
| SH: 18"(457mm) | SD: 18"(457mm) | SW: 18"(457mm) |
| AH: 25"(635mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$69.15** list)
5) Wood finish.

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | ❶❷ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| Ink on Ash | SPG- -W | $3359.70 | $3475.83 | $3575.35 | $ 3716.43 | $3882.34 | $3965.26 | $4006.73 | $4089.68 | $ 4031.63 | $ 4214.11 |
| Clear on Oak | SPG- -W | 3409.47 | 3525.60 | 3625.12 | 3766.20 | 3932.11 | 4015.03 | 4056.50 | 4139.45 | 4081.40 | 4263.88 |
| Clear on Walnut | SPG- -W | 3426.09 | 3542.22 | 3641.74 | 3782.82 | 3948.73 | 4031.65 | 4073.12 | 4156.07 | 4098.02 | 4280.50 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$101.97** list); **Example:** SPG-22-W**P**

# Poppy
## Lounge

## Basket

SLP-22-T
Class QA

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  –Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

### Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.6"(828mm) | D: 29.4"(747mm) | W: 31"(787mm) |
| SH: 17.1"(434mm) | SD: 20.5"(521mm) | SW: 20.1"(511mm) |
| AH: 24"(610mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-1M Sable
   TR-RR Rusty Red
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$92.29** list)

| Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ❶❷ ❸ | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | A | B |
| SLP- -T | $3682.97 | $3892.71 | $4085.68 | $4362.49 | $4605.82 | $5537.05 | $6090.73 | $7097.47 | $7676.36 | $9362.70 |

## Swivel

SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R
Class QA

### Features
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  –Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

### Specification Tip
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 32.6"(828mm) | D: 29.4"(747mm) | W: 31"(787mm) |
| SH: 17.1"(434mm) | SD: 20.5"(521mm) | SW: 20.1"(511mm) |
| AH: 24"(610mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

| Description | Number ❶❷ ❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **360° Swivel Base** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ink on Ash | SLP- -S | $4454.79 | $4664.53 | $ 4857.50 | $ 5134.31 | $ 5377.64 | $6308.87 | $6862.55 | $ 7869.29 | $8448.18 | $ 10134.52 |
| Clear on Oak | SLP- -S | 4505.14 | 4714.88 | 4907.85 | 5184.66 | 5427.99 | 6359.22 | 6912.90 | 7919.64 | 8498.53 | 10184.87 |
| Clear on Walnut | SLP- -S | 4589.05 | 4798.79 | 4991.76 | 5268.57 | 5511.90 | 6443.13 | 6996.81 | 8003.55 | 8582.44 | 10268.78 |
| **Self-Centering Base** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ink on Ash | SLP- -R | $4496.73 | $4706.47 | $4899.44 | $ 5176.25 | $ 5419.58 | $6350.81 | $6904.49 | $ 7911.23 | $8490.12 | $ 10176.46 |
| Clear on Oak | SLP- -R | 4547.08 | 4756.82 | 4949.79 | 5226.60 | 5469.93 | 6401.16 | 6954.84 | 7961.58 | 8540.47 | 10226.81 |
| Clear on Walnut | SLP- -R | 4630.99 | 4840.73 | 5033.70 | 5310.51 | 5553.84 | 6485.07 | 7038.75 | 8045.49 | 8624.38 | 10310.72 |

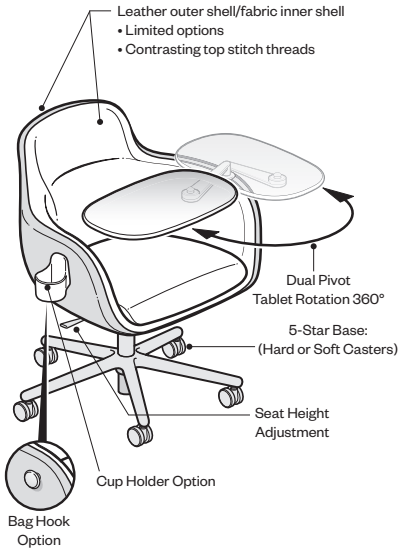
The following options require modification of the product number.

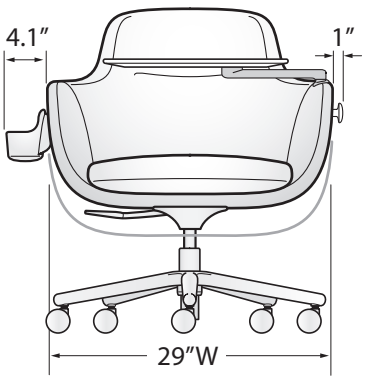
| | |
|---|---|
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$154.36** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TF**P** |

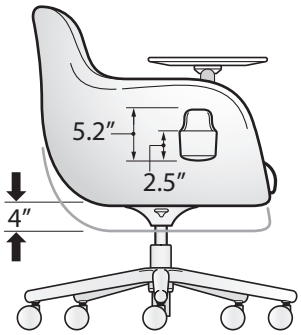
**Note:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

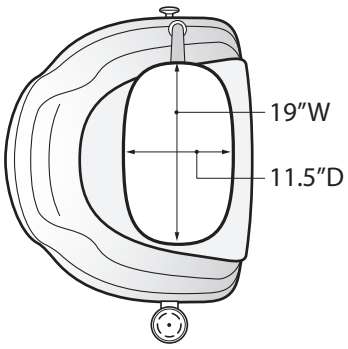
# Wyn
## At-A-Glance

| | |
|---|---|
| **Designer** | Brad Ascalon |
| **Awards/ Achievements** | 2024 Best of Neocon Innovation award<br>2024 HiP finalist for the Lounge category |
| **Wyn** | Wyn is an active lounge chair that bridges the gap between lounge chairs and conference seating with comfort and movement. |



# Wyn

## At-A-Glance

## Catalog Logic

**S WY L - 22 - S L P N R**

**Product Type**
(S) Seating

**Product Name**
(WY) Wyn

**Product Type**
(L) Lounge

**Upholstery**
(21) Fabric inner/Leather outer shell
(22) Fabric inner/outer shell
(33) Faux Leather inner/outer shell

**Base**
(5) Five Star Base/Hard Casters
(6) Five Star Base/Soft Casters

**Tablet Option**
(N) None
(L) Left Hand
(R) Right Hand

**Tablet Type**
(N) None
(P) Painted MDF
(L) High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)
(W) PlankedWood

**Cup Holder Option**
(N) None
(L) Left Hand
(R) Right Hand

**Bag Hook Option**
(N) None
(L) Left Hand
(R) Right Hand

# Wyn
## Lounge Chair

Bag Hook Option

SWYL
Class QA0

### Features
- Includes upholstered chair with five-star aluminum base on hard or soft casters. Optional tablet arm, cup holder and bag hook available.
- Fabric or Faux Leather option will have matching inner and outer shell.
- Dual-upholstery option will have fabric inner shell and Nature Leather outer shell with contrasting top stitch thread. Limited combinations noted in chart below.
- Base: Five star aluminum base on casters.
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-UPLS).
  –Hard casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
  –Soft casters available in black only.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 4”(102mm).
- Tablet option:
  –Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  –Dual pivot table rotates 360° at both the arm's pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  –Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm)D x 19”(483mm)W x 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  –Tablet surface available in:
    –Painted MDF in Black PW-F or Polar PW-PL.
    –High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) in Charcoal H-8J, Landmark H-KM, Linen H-WL or Neo Walnut H-KL.
    –Planked Wood in White Oak VB-W35 or Walnut VH-W35.
- Cup Holder option:
  –Available right or left handed.
  –Molded plastic.
  –Total height is 5.2”(132mm). Cup holder portion is 2.5”(64mm) H.
  –Inside diameter is 3.2”(81mm) at the bottom and 3.5”(89mm) at the top.
- Bag Hook option:
  –Available right or left handed.
  –Maximum weight limit is 30 lbs.
  –Molded plastic.
  –2”(51mm) diameter
- COM yardage: 2.5

### Specification Tips
- When specifying both Cup Holder and Bag Hook they must be specified on opposite sides. Cup Holder and Bag Hook cannot be on the same side.
- Cup Holder option may not be specified on same side as the tablet arm.

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 33-37” (838-940mm)
SH: 16-20” (406-508mm)
AH: 26-31” (660-787mm)

Depth:
D: 25”(635mm)
SD: 17.5”(445mm)

Width:
W: 29”(737mm)**
SW: 15.6”(396mm)

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*
*** Width measurement is without accessories.*

### Dual-Upholstery Options

| Inner Shell Material | | Corresponding Nature Leather Outer Shell | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Code** | **Pattern/Color** | **Code** | **Color** |
| NV-E | Clara 2/244 | XE-AJ | Cream |
| NV-J | Clara 2/384 | XE-AR | Bittersweet |
| JB-SC | Cotswold/Charcoal | XE-AK | Ink |
| JB-SU | Cotswold/Silverbush | XE-AL | Shadow |
| JB-SD | Cotswold/Silver Dollar | XE-AN | White |
| JB-TR | Cotswold/Tree | XE-AS | Bark |
| SZ-110 | Hallingdal 65/110 | XE-AM | Seal |
| SZ-116 | Hallingdal 65/116 | XE-AH | Flint |
| 6M-AR | Main Line Flax/Archway | XE-AT | Saddle |
| 6M-BN | Main Line Flax/Bank | XE-AW | Truffle |
| S7-H | Melange Nap/241 | XE-AP | Chocolate |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Upholstery (see restrictions below):**
- **21** Leather
- **22** Fabric
- **33** Faux Leather

2) Upholstery.
3) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
4) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
5) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
6) Cup Holder color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)
7) Bag Hook color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-UPLS Smooth Plaster
   (add **$23.00** list)

# Wyn

## Lounge Chair

| Cup Holder | Bag Hook | Number ❶❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **No Tablet** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5NNNN | $ 3310.00 | $ 3501.25 | $3565.00 | $3628.75 | $3820.00 | $ 4011.25 | $4202.50 | $4585.00 | $5536.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5NNNR | 3407.00 | 3598.25 | 3662.00 | 3725.75 | 3917.00 | 4108.25 | 4299.50 | 4682.00 | 5633.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5NNNL | 3407.00 | 3598.25 | 3662.00 | 3725.75 | 3917.00 | 4108.25 | 4299.50 | 4682.00 | 5633.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5NNRN | $3407.00 | $3598.25 | $3662.00 | $ 3725.75 | $ 3917.00 | $ 4108.25 | $4299.50 | $4682.00 | $5633.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5NNRL | 3504.00 | 3695.25 | 3759.00 | 3822.75 | 4014.00 | 4205.25 | 4396.50 | 4779.00 | 5730.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5NNLN | $3407.00 | $3598.25 | $3662.00 | $ 3725.75 | $ 3917.00 | $ 4108.25 | $4299.50 | $4682.00 | $5633.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5NNLR | 3504.00 | 3695.25 | 3759.00 | 3822.75 | 4014.00 | 4205.25 | 4396.50 | 4779.00 | 5730.00 |
| **Tablet - Painted MDF - Left Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5LPNN | $3932.00 | $ 4123.25 | $ 4187.00 | $4250.75 | $4442.00 | $4633.25 | $4824.50 | $5207.00 | $ 6158.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LPNL | 4029.00 | 4220.25 | 4284.00 | 4347.75 | 4539.00 | 4730.25 | 4921.50 | 5304.00 | 6255.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5LPNR | 4029.00 | 4220.25 | 4284.00 | 4347.75 | 4539.00 | 4730.25 | 4921.50 | 5304.00 | 6255.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5LPRN | $4029.00 | $4220.25 | $4284.00 | $ 4347.75 | $4539.00 | $4730.25 | $ 4921.50 | $5304.00 | $6255.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LPRL | 4126.00 | 4317.25 | 4381.00 | 4444.75 | 4636.00 | 4827.25 | 5018.50 | 5401.00 | 6352.00 |
| **Tablet - Painted MDF - Right Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5RPNN | $3932.00 | $ 4123.25 | $ 4187.00 | $4250.75 | $4442.00 | $4633.25 | $4824.50 | $5207.00 | $ 6158.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5RPNL | 4029.00 | 4220.25 | 4284.00 | 4347.75 | 4539.00 | 4730.25 | 4921.50 | 5304.00 | 6255.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RPNR | 4029.00 | 4220.25 | 4284.00 | 4347.75 | 4539.00 | 4730.25 | 4921.50 | 5304.00 | 6255.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5RPLN | $4029.00 | $4220.25 | $4284.00 | $ 4347.75 | $4539.00 | $4730.25 | $ 4921.50 | $5304.00 | $6255.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RPLR | 4126.00 | 4317.25 | 4381.00 | 4444.75 | 4636.00 | 4827.25 | 5018.50 | 5401.00 | 6352.00 |
| **Tablet - HPL A - Left Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5LLNN | $ 4142.00 | $4333.25 | $ 4397.00 | $4460.75 | $4652.00 | $4843.25 | $5034.50 | $ 5417.00 | $6368.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LLNL | 4239.00 | 4430.25 | 4494.00 | 4557.75 | 4749.00 | 4940.25 | 5131.50 | 5514.00 | 6465.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5LLNR | 4239.00 | 4430.25 | 4494.00 | 4557.75 | 4749.00 | 4940.25 | 5131.50 | 5514.00 | 6465.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5LLRN | $4239.00 | $4430.25 | $4494.00 | $ 4557.75 | $ 4749.00 | $4940.25 | $ 5131.50 | $ 5514.00 | $6465.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LLRL | 4336.00 | 4527.25 | 4591.00 | 4654.75 | 4846.00 | 5037.25 | 5228.50 | 5611.00 | 6562.00 |
| **Tablet - HPL B - Left Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5LLNN | $ 4157.00 | $4348.25 | $ 4412.00 | $ 4475.75 | $ 4667.00 | $4858.25 | $5049.50 | $5432.00 | $6383.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LLNL | 4254.00 | 4445.25 | 4509.00 | 4572.75 | 4764.00 | 4955.25 | 5146.50 | 5529.00 | 6480.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5LLNR | 4254.00 | 4445.25 | 4509.00 | 4572.75 | 4764.00 | 4955.25 | 5146.50 | 5529.00 | 6480.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5LLRN | $4254.00 | $4445.25 | $4509.00 | $ 4572.75 | $ 4764.00 | $4955.25 | $ 5146.50 | $5529.00 | $6480.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LLRL | 4351.00 | 4542.25 | 4606.00 | 4669.75 | 4861.00 | 5052.25 | 5243.50 | 5626.00 | 6577.00 |
| **Tablet - HPL A - Right Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5RLNN | $ 4142.00 | $4333.25 | $ 4397.00 | $4460.75 | $4652.00 | $4843.25 | $5034.50 | $ 5417.00 | $6368.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5RLNL | 4239.00 | 4430.25 | 4494.00 | 4557.75 | 4749.00 | 4940.25 | 5131.50 | 5514.00 | 6465.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RLNR | 4239.00 | 4430.25 | 4494.00 | 4557.75 | 4749.00 | 4940.25 | 5131.50 | 5514.00 | 6465.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5RLLN | $4239.00 | $4430.25 | $4494.00 | $ 4557.75 | $ 4749.00 | $4940.25 | $ 5131.50 | $ 5514.00 | $6465.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RLLR | 4336.00 | 4527.25 | 4591.00 | 4654.75 | 4846.00 | 5037.25 | 5228.50 | 5611.00 | 6562.00 |
| **Tablet - HPL B - Right Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5RLNN | $ 4157.00 | $4348.25 | $ 4412.00 | $ 4475.75 | $ 4667.00 | $4858.25 | $5049.50 | $5432.00 | $6383.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5RLNL | 4254.00 | 4445.25 | 4509.00 | 4572.75 | 4764.00 | 4955.25 | 5146.50 | 5529.00 | 6480.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RLNR | 4254.00 | 4445.25 | 4509.00 | 4572.75 | 4764.00 | 4955.25 | 5146.50 | 5529.00 | 6480.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5RLLN | $4254.00 | $4445.25 | $4509.00 | $ 4572.75 | $ 4764.00 | $4955.25 | $ 5146.50 | $5529.00 | $6480.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RLLR | 4351.00 | 4542.25 | 4606.00 | 4669.75 | 4861.00 | 5052.25 | 5243.50 | 5626.00 | 6577.00 |

# Wyn

## Lounge Chair

| Cup Holder | Bag Hook | Number ❶❷ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Tablet - Wood - White Oak - Left Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5LWNN | $4869.00 | $5060.25 | $ 5124.00 | $ 5187.75 | $5379.00 | $5570.25 | $ 5761.50 | $ 6144.00 | $7095.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LWNL | 4966.00 | 5157.25 | 5221.00 | 5284.75 | 5476.00 | 5667.25 | 5858.50 | 6241.00 | 7192.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5LWNR | 4966.00 | 5157.25 | 5221.00 | 5284.75 | 5476.00 | 5667.25 | 5858.50 | 6241.00 | 7192.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5LWRN | $4966.00 | $ 5157.25 | $ 5221.00 | $5284.75 | $5476.00 | $5667.25 | $5858.50 | $ 6241.00 | $ 7192.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LWRL | 5063.00 | 5254.25 | 5318.00 | 5381.75 | 5573.00 | 5764.25 | 5955.50 | 6338.00 | 7289.00 |
| **Tablet - Wood - Walnut - Left Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5LWNN | $4929.00 | $ 5120.25 | $ 5184.00 | $ 5247.75 | $5439.00 | $5630.25 | $ 5821.50 | $6204.00 | $ 7155.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LWNL | 5026.00 | 5217.25 | 5281.00 | 5344.75 | 5536.00 | 5727.25 | 5918.50 | 6301.00 | 7252.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5LWNR | 5026.00 | 5217.25 | 5281.00 | 5344.75 | 5536.00 | 5727.25 | 5918.50 | 6301.00 | 7252.00 |
| Right-Hand | None | SWYL- -5LWRN | $5026.00 | $ 5217.25 | $ 5281.00 | $5344.75 | $5536.00 | $ 5727.25 | $ 5918.50 | $ 6301.00 | $7252.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5LWRL | 5123.00 | 5314.25 | 5378.00 | 5441.75 | 5633.00 | 5824.25 | 6015.50 | 6398.00 | 7349.00 |
| **Tablet - Wood - White Oak - Right Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5RWNN | $4869.00 | $5060.25 | $ 5124.00 | $ 5187.75 | $5379.00 | $5570.25 | $ 5761.50 | $ 6144.00 | $7095.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5RWNL | 4966.00 | 5157.25 | 5221.00 | 5284.75 | 5476.00 | 5667.25 | 5858.50 | 6241.00 | 7192.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RWNR | 4966.00 | 5157.25 | 5221.00 | 5284.75 | 5476.00 | 5667.25 | 5858.50 | 6241.00 | 7192.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5RWLN | $4966.00 | $ 5157.25 | $ 5221.00 | $5284.75 | $5476.00 | $5667.25 | $5858.50 | $ 6241.00 | $ 7192.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RWLR | 5063.00 | 5254.25 | 5318.00 | 5381.75 | 5573.00 | 5764.25 | 5955.50 | 6338.00 | 7289.00 |
| **Tablet - Wood - Walnut - Right Hand** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | None | SWYL- -5RWNN | $4929.00 | $ 5120.25 | $ 5184.00 | $ 5247.75 | $5439.00 | $5630.25 | $ 5821.50 | $6204.00 | $ 7155.00 |
| | Left-Hand | SWYL- -5RWNL | 5026.00 | 5217.25 | 5281.00 | 5344.75 | 5536.00 | 5727.25 | 5918.50 | 6301.00 | 7252.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RWNR | 5026.00 | 5217.25 | 5281.00 | 5344.75 | 5536.00 | 5727.25 | 5918.50 | 6301.00 | 7252.00 |
| Left-Hand | None | SWYL- -5RWLN | $5026.00 | $ 5217.25 | $ 5281.00 | $5344.75 | $5536.00 | $ 5727.25 | $ 5918.50 | $ 6301.00 | $7252.00 |
| | Right-Hand | SWYL- -5RWLR | 5123.00 | 5314.25 | 5378.00 | 5441.75 | 5633.00 | 5824.25 | 6015.50 | 6398.00 | 7349.00 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Soft Casters | To specify, change the 7th digit in the product number to a **6** (add **$65.80** list); **Example:** SWYL-22-**6**RPNN |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number (add **$149.86** list); **Example:** SWYL-22-5RPNN**P** |

# Cardigan Lounge

## Chair

CDSL-UU
Class QA

### Features
- Includes one chair with digitally knit seat and back.
- Back: One piece digital knit material.
- Seat: One piece digital knit material covering Biomass balanced foam cushion.
- Painted steel frame.
- Glides - hard and soft glides included.

### Specification Tips
- Seat and back must be same color.
- Assembly required; Hardware and tool provided.
- COM not available.
- Shipping weight: 48.5 lbs. (includes chair and box).
- Packaging dimensions: 39.4”(1001mm) x 22”(559mm) x 17.3”(439mm).

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 36.7”(932mm) | D: 32.2”(818mm) | W: 38.3”(973mm) |
| SH: 17.7”(450mm)* | SD: 24”(610mm)* | SW: 29”(737mm)* |

**Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat knit color.
3) Base knit color.
4) Frame color

| Number | Price |
|---|---|
| CDSL-UU | $1880.78 |

## Pillow

CDSL-UU
Class QA

### Features
- Includes one pillow.
- Available in knit materials matching Haworth Cardigan Lounge seating.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Knit color.

| Depth | Width | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 11.8”(300mm) | 17.7”(450mm) | CDSP-R | $257.50 |

# Harbor Work Lounge

## At-A-Glance

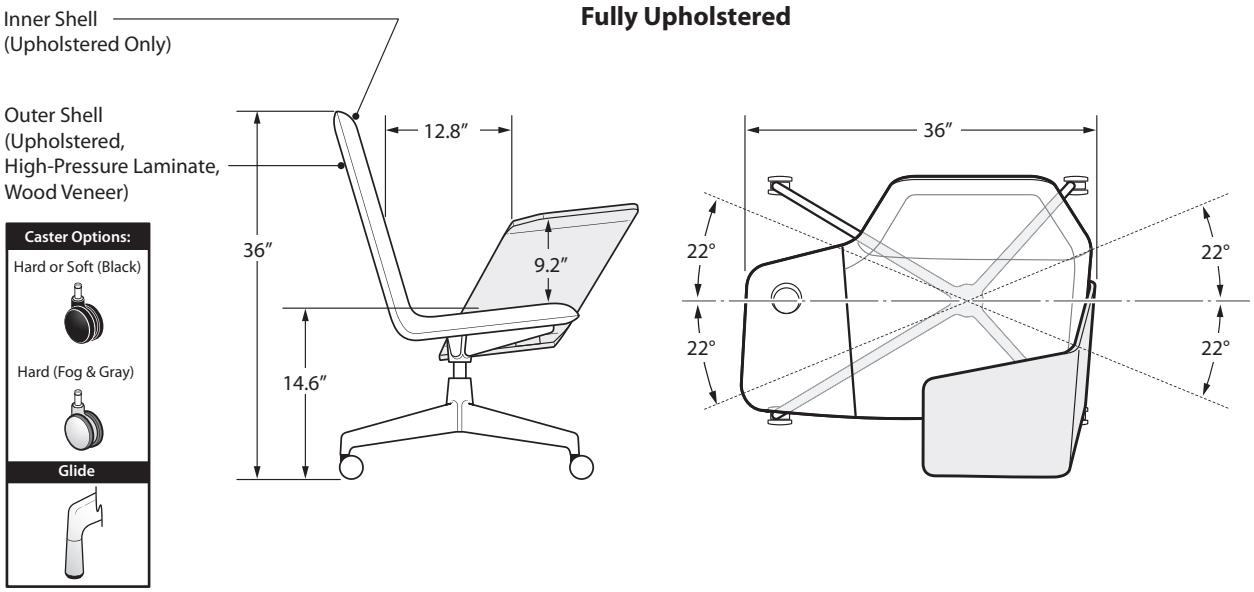
## Designer

Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

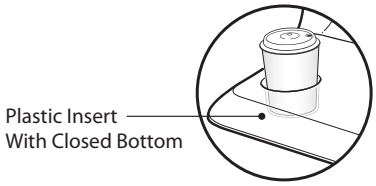
## Awards/ Achievements

Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

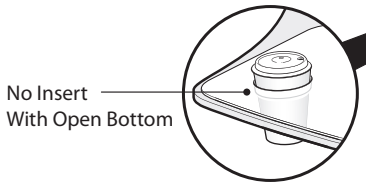
### Fully Upholstered



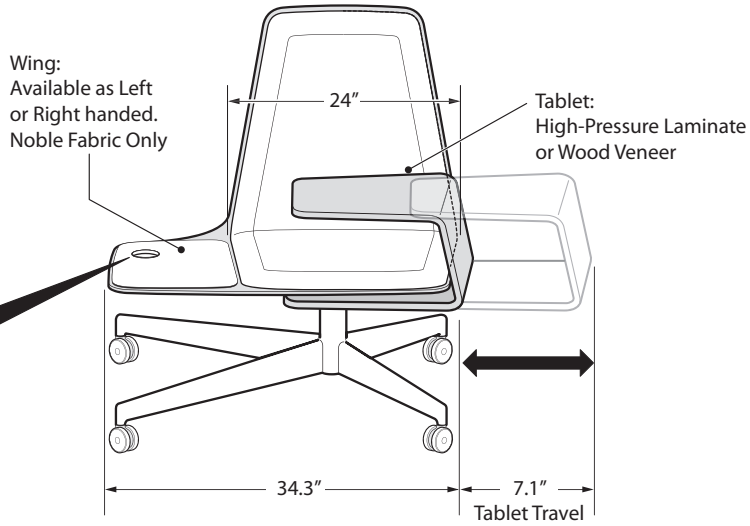

### Cup Holder Fully Upholstered




### Cup Holder Partially Upholstered




### Partially Upholstered



# Harbor Work Lounge

## Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered

SHL-22-1R10

SHL-22-1R12
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(32mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer.
  –HPL finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1"(180mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 36"(914mm)
SH: 14.6"(371mm)

Depth:
SD: 16"(406mm)

Width:
W: 35.3"(897mm) w/o tablet
36"(914mm) w/tablet
SW: 24"(610mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**
- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

❷ **Wing Option:**
- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)
- **2** Laminate Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
Polished aluminum (add **$136.67** list)
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷❸ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Leather | SHL-11-  1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $5667.41 | $6150.31 |
| Fabric | SHL-22-  1 | $3708.41 | $3832.32 | $3961.74 | $4094.73 | $4293.40 | $4501.12 | $4718.00 | $4947.60 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHL-33-  1 | $3708.41 | $3832.32 | $3961.74 | $4094.73 | $4293.40 | $4501.12 | $4718.00 | $4947.60 | N/A | N/A |

# Harbor Work Lounge

## Ottoman — Fully Upholstered

SHO-22-G
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25"(32mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 16.5-19.5"(419-495mm)

Depth:
D: 17.9"(455mm)

Width:
W: 24.9"(632mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

2) Surface material.

3) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| Leather | SHO-11- | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $3757.60 | $4071.04 |
| Fabric | SHO-22- | $2478.34 | $2560.33 | $2644.17 | $2731.67 | $2861.04 | $2995.87 | $3138.01 | $3287.43 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHO-33- | $2478.34 | $2560.33 | $2644.17 | $2731.67 | $2861.04 | $2995.87 | $3138.01 | $3287.43 | N/A | N/A |

# Harbor Work Lounge

## Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered

SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12
Class QA

### Features

- Includes: High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –HPL finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1"(180mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner Shell: 1.25/22

### Dimensions

Height:
H: 35.5"(902mm)
SH: 14.4"(366mm)

Depth:
SD: 16"(406mm)

Width:
W: 34.3"(871mm) w/o tablet
35.5"(902mm) w/tablet
SW: 24"(610mm)

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**
- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

❷ **Wing Option:**
- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ **Tablet Option:**
- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)
- **2** HPL Tablet (add **$2514.82** list)

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell HPL or wood veneer color.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum
   (add **$136.67** list)
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

| Description | Number ❶❷❸ | Fabric A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HPL Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leather | SHL-15- ▢▢1▢ | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $6846.45 | $7329.35 |
| Fabric | SHL-25- ▢▢1▢ | $ 4887.45 | $ 5011.36 | $5140.78 | $ 5273.77 | $5472.44 | $5680.16 | $5897.04 | $ 6126.64 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHL-35- ▢▢1▢ | $ 4887.45 | $ 5011.36 | $5140.78 | $ 5273.77 | $5472.44 | $5680.16 | $5897.04 | $ 6126.64 | N/A | N/A |
| **Wood Shell** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leather | SHL-14- ▢▢1▢ | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $6922.99 | $7405.89 |
| Fabric | SHL-24- ▢▢1▢ | $4963.99 | $5087.90 | $ 5217.32 | $5350.31 | $5548.98 | $ 5756.70 | $5973.58 | $6203.18 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHL-34- ▢▢1▢ | $4963.99 | $5087.90 | $ 5217.32 | $5350.31 | $5548.98 | $ 5756.70 | $5973.58 | $6203.18 | N/A | N/A |

# Harbor Work Lounge

## Ottoman — Partially Upholstered

SHO-25-2

### Features

- Includes: High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1"(25mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0"(76mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 16.25-19.25"(413-489mm) | D: 17.9"(455mm) | W: 24.9"(632mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base Option:**

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster (add **$68.06** list)
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides (add **$264.24** list)

2) Inner surface material.

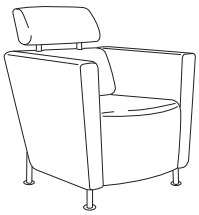
3) Outer surface material.

4) Base color
Polished aluminum
(add **$136.67** list)

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **HPL Surface** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leather | SHO-15- | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $ 4051.00 | $4364.44 |
| Fabric | SHO-25- | $2771.74 | $2853.73 | $2937.57 | $3025.07 | $3154.44 | $3289.27 | $ 3431.41 | $3580.83 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHO-35- | $2771.74 | $2853.73 | $2937.57 | $3025.07 | $3154.44 | $3289.27 | $ 3431.41 | $3580.83 | N/A | N/A |
| **Wood Surface** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leather | SHO-14- | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $4094.72 | $4408.16 |
| Fabric | SHO-24- | $2815.46 | $2897.45 | $2981.29 | $3068.79 | $3198.16 | $3332.99 | $3475.13 | $3624.55 | N/A | N/A |
| Faux Leather | SHO-34- | $2815.46 | $2897.45 | $2981.29 | $3068.79 | $3198.16 | $3332.99 | $3475.13 | $3624.55 | N/A | N/A |

# Hello

## Lounge Chair



4854-0011
Class QA

### Features

- Single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Legs, back support uprights are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.25/76.5
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 35"(889mm) | D: 30.25"(768mm) | W: 30.5"(775mm) |
| SH: 17.5"(445mm) | SD: 20.25"(514mm) | SW: 21.25"(540mm) |
| AH: 9.5"(241mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

| | Number | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | ❶❷❸ | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| One fabric/color | 4854-0011 | $3294.75 | $3576.22 | $ 3816.27 | $4350.24 | $4503.39 | $4724.79 | $5031.14 | $ 5877.58 | $8803.95 | $ 11841.06 |
| Two fabrics/colors | 4854-0011-T | 3294.75 | 3857.69 | 4337.79 | 5405.73 | 5712.03 | 6154.83 | 6767.53 | 8460.41 | 14313.15 | 20387.37 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

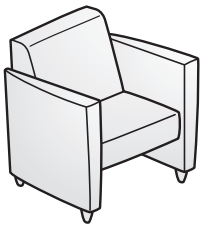
| | |
|---|---|
| Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$107.59** list); **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$169.69** list); **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** |
| Leather Upholstery | To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**54-0011 |

**Note:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

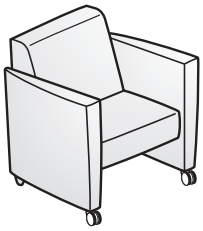
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# ToDo

## Upholstered Chair



TQ84-0011



TQ85-0011
Class QA

### Features

- Fully upholstered chair stationary with feet or mobile on casters.
- Chair may be upholstered in matching materials or may have seat and back in one material/color and a different material/color for the arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

### Specification Tip

- When specifying mixed grade materials please refer to design and specification tools.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Depth: | Width: |
|---|---|---|
| H: 31.25"(794mm) | D: 29.25"(743mm) | W: 30"(762mm) |
| SH: 17.5"(445mm) | SD: 19"(483mm) | SW: 21.5"(546mm) |
| AH: 24.125"(613mm) | | |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and handle.

| | | Fabric | | | | | | | | Leather | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Description** | | **A** | **B** | **C** | **D** | **E** | **F** | **G** | **H** | **A** | **B** |
| **Stationary** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **One Fabric** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard | TQ84-0011 | $ 4108.08 | $4240.48 | $4455.84 | $4600.66 | $ 5105.64 | $ 5788.56 | $ 6144.50 | $ 7142.06 | $ 6417.72 | $7695.36 |
| With Handle | TQ84-0011-H | 4238.47 | 4370.87 | 4586.23 | 4731.05 | 5236.03 | 5918.95 | 6274.89 | 7272.45 | 6548.11 | 7825.75 |
| **Two Fabrics** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard | TQ84-T011 | $4248.83 | $ 4381.23 | $4596.59 | $ 4741.41 | $5246.39 | $ 5929.31 | $6285.25 | $7282.81 | $ 6558.47 | $7836.11 |
| With Handle | TQ84-T011-H | 4379.22 | 4511.62 | 4726.98 | 4871.80 | 5376.78 | 6059.70 | 6415.64 | 7413.20 | 6688.86 | 7966.50 |
| **Mobile** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **One Fabric** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard | TQ85-0011 | $ 4108.08 | $4240.48 | $ 4461.98 | $4608.94 | $ 5105.64 | $ 5788.56 | $ 6152.82 | $ 7148.32 | $ 6419.84 | $ 7691.40 |
| With Handle | TQ85-0011-H | 4238.47 | 4370.87 | 4592.37 | 4739.33 | 5236.03 | 5918.95 | 6283.21 | 7278.71 | 6550.23 | 7821.79 |
| **Two Fabrics** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard | TQ85-T011 | $4248.83 | $ 4381.23 | $4602.73 | $ 4749.69 | $5246.39 | $ 5929.31 | $6293.57 | $7289.07 | $6560.59 | $7832.15 |
| With Handle | TQ85-T011-H | 4379.22 | 4511.62 | 4733.12 | 4880.08 | 5376.78 | 6059.70 | 6423.96 | 7419.46 | 6690.98 | 7962.54 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

| | |
|---|---|
| Faux Leather | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **3**; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0011 |
| Leather | To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **7**; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0011 |
| Stain repellent | To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number (add **$107.59** list); **Example:** TQ84-0011-**P** |
| Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent | To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number (add **$169.69** list); **Example:** TQ84-0011-**D** |

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

# Tilt

## Stool

STS-1

Class VY – Open Market

### Features

- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

### Specification Tips

- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

### Dimensions

| Height: | Diameter |
|---|---|
| SH: 23.5-34.75” (597-883mm) | Seat: 12”(305mm) |
| | Base: 14”(356mm) |
| | Col: 2”(51mm) |

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

| Number | Price |
|---|---|
| STS-1 | $2331.49 |

# Haworth Seating Resources

Surfaces Materials
Index
Warranty

# Surface Materials

## Finish Color Legend

### Breck

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-UFM | Snow |
| TR-7 | Fog |

**Plastic Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-UFM | Snow |

**Aluminum Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| PM-P | Polishes Aluminum |
| TR-TF | Pitch |
| TR-UFS | Snowfall |

**GeoStretch Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-2B | Agave |
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-2C | Lagoon |
| TR-2A | Lunar |
| TR-2E | Rosewater |
| TR-2D | Stone |

### Candor

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| M3-CA1 | Amber |
| M3-W23 | American |
| M3-W33 | Caramel |
| M3-RE | Ebony |
| M3-W15 | Espresso |
| M3-W30 | Heritage |
| M3-W04 | Natural |
| M3-W32 | Pacific |
| M3-W31 | Retro |

### Cardigan

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-SW | Aluminum Graphite |
| TR-LE0 | Silver |
| TR-40 | Textured Black |
| TR-1G0 | Textured Blue Jay |
| TR-CT0 | Textured Chartreuse |
| TR-1Q0 | Textured Park |
| TR-RR0 | Textured Rusty Red |
| TR-1M0 | Textured Sable |
| TR-P80 | Textured Sand |
| TR-1J0 | Textured Sky Blue |
| TR-1H0 | Textured Terra |
| TR-TW0 | Textured White |
| TR-1K0 | Textured Wren |

**Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| HAL-CB01 | Dark Green |
| HAL-CB04 | Grey |
| HAL-CB03 | Light Blue |
| HAL-CB02 | Light Green |
| HAL-CB05 | Red |
| HAL-CB06 | Yellow |

**Pillow Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| HAL-CW01 | Dark Green |
| HAL-CW04 | Grey |
| HAL-CW03 | Light Blue |
| HAL-CW02 | Light Green |
| HAL-CW05 | Red |
| HAL-CW06 | Yellow |

### Composites

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| M2-CA1* | Amber |
| M2-W23 | American |
| M2-W33 | Caramel |
| M2-W15* | Espresso |
| M2-W30 | Heritage |
| M2-N | Natural |
| M2-W32 | Pacific |
| M2-W31* | Retro |

### Fern

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |
| TR-UFM | Snow |

**Aluminum**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-TF | Pitch |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |

**Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| XQ2-CB | Charcoal Black |
| XQ2-DR | Dune Rose |
| XQ2-EM | Emberglow |
| XQ2-HG | Heather Grey |
| XQ2-LG | Lagoon |
| XQ2-MG | Mist Grey |
| XQ2-MR | Mariner |
| XQ2-WT | Waterside |

**Gradient Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| XA-1 | Beach Glass |
| XA-2 | Grey Basalt |
| XA-3 | Northern Lights |
| XA-4 | Sea Pearl |
| XA-5 | Woodland Frost |

**Mesh**

| | |
|---|---|
| MB-BE | Beach |
| MB-CL | Coal |
| MB-CF | Cornflower |
| MB-MF | Moon Flower |
| MB-MU | Mulch |
| MB-MR | Mushroom |
| MB-PM | Peat Moss |
| MB-RR | River Rock |
| MB-SE | Sedum |
| MB-SL | Silver Leaf |

### Harbor Work Lounge

#### Base

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-1E | Accent Orange |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |

#### Cup Holder

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-AK | Chalk |
| TR-F | Black |

#### Tablet Arm

**HPL**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-WL | Linen |
| H-AA | Putty |
| H-8J | Charcoal |

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| VR-W35 | Clear on Walnut |
| NR-W35 | Clear on Rift Cut White Oak |

**Noble Wing Material**

| | |
|---|---|
| JA-AR | Arctic |
| JA-BE | Bird's Egg |
| JA-CA | Carbon |
| JA-CT | Citrus |
| JA-CW | Cornwall |
| JA-EM | Ember |
| JA-FA | Fawn |
| JA-FL | Flagstone |
| JA-FG | Fresh Green |
| JA-LG | Light Gray |
| JA-MA | Marinara |
| JA-GR | Oxford Gray |
| JA-PA | Pachyderm |

### Hello

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |

### Improv

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-J | Graphite |
| TR-G | Gray Tone |
| TR-E | Smoke |

**Metallic Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-MC | Champagne |
| TR-LE | Silver |

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| M2-CA1 | Amber |
| M2-W23 | American |
| M2-W33 | Carmel |
| M2-W15 | Espresso |
| M2-W30 | Heritage |
| M2-W32 | Pacific |
| M2-W31 | Retro |

### Maari

#### Shell/Arm Caps

**Polymer**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-1T | Balsam |
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-CF | Coffee |
| TR-G | Gray Tone |
| TR-1V | Indigo |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-1W | Water |

#### Sled Base

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| KR-V | Chrome |

**Matte Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

#### Four-Leg

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

**Matte Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

#### Wood-Leg

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| M5-W35 | Clear on White Oak |
| M5-W43 | Ink on Oak |
| M5-W44 | Walnut on Oak |

#### Four-Star and Five-Star Base

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

**Matte Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-M1 | Black Matte |
| TR-M2 | Smooth Plaster Matte |

#### Tablet

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut |
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |

**Painted MDF**

| | |
|---|---|
| PW-F | Black |
| PW-PL | Polar |

**HPL**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-8J | Charcoal |
| H-KM | Landmark |
| H-WL | Linen |
| H-KL | Neo Walnut |

# Surface Materials

## Finish Color Legend

### Openest

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |

**Thread**

| | |
|---|---|
| NS-1E | Accent Orange |
| NS-F | Black |
| NS-PLS | Plaster |
| NS-RR | Rusty Red |
| NS-SN | Sand |

**Table Surfaces - Painted**

| | |
|---|---|
| PW-F | Black |
| PW-PL | Polar |
| PW-SY | Stormy |
| PW-VA | Vapor |

**Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut |

### Poppy

#### Guest

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

#### Lounge

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-1M | Sable |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| M5-W35 | Clear on Oak |
| M6-W35 | Clear on Walnut |
| M7-W43 | Ink on Ash |

#### Tablet

**Wood**

| | |
|---|---|
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut |
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |

**Painted MDF**

| | |
|---|---|
| PW-F | Black |
| PW-PL | Vapor |

**HPL**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-8J | Charcoal |
| H-KM | Landmark |
| H-WL | Linen |
| H-KL | Neo Walnut |

### Resonate

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-1G | Blue Jay |
| TR-K | Charcoal |
| TR-RR | Rusty Red |
| TR-PLS | Smooth Plaster |

#### HPL

#### Grade A

**Solid**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-WL | Linen |
| H-AA | Putty |
| H-8J | Charcoal |

#### Grade B

**Wood Grain**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-KP | Field Elm |
| H-KM | Landmark |
| H-KL | Neo Walnut |

#### Edgeband

| | |
|---|---|
| HP-PW | Natural Ply Edge |

### Riverbend

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-AR | Argent |
| TR-TF | Pitch (textured) |
| TR-TW | Plaster (textured) |

### Soji

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |
| TR-UFM | Snow |

**Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| XT-1 | Carbon |
| XT-2 | Cayenne |
| XT-3 | Clay |
| XT-4 | Juniper |
| XT-5 | Mist |
| XT-6 | Navy |
| XT-7 | Ocean |
| XT-9 | Steel |
| XT-10 | Stone |

### ToDo

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |

### Very Side

**Polymer**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-FL | Canvas |
| TR-FK | Cocoa |
| TR-CF | Coffee (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-7 | Fog |
| TR-HR | Heron (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-KL | Kale (Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only) |
| TR-FJ | Slate |
| TR-FM | Snow |
| TR-FA | Tomato |

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |

**Base - Painted**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum (conference chair only) |
| KR-V | Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar) |

**Base - Plastic (conference chair only)**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |

### Very Task

**Plastic Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |
| TR-UFM | Snow* |

**Plastic Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |

**Aluminum Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |

**Aluminum Frame**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-FS | Snowfall |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |

**Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| XY-1 | Cinnamon |
| XY-2 | Jasper |
| XY-3 | Jute |
| XY-4 | Sea Glass |
| XY-5 | Shale |

**Mesh**

| | |
|---|---|
| MS-F | Black |
| MS-FK | Cocoa |
| MS-7 | Fog |
| MS-HR | Heron |
| MS-KL | Kale |
| MS-FJ | Slate |
| MS-FM | Snow |

### Wyn

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-UPLS | Smooth Plaster |

**Painted MDF**

| | |
|---|---|
| PW-F | Black |
| PW-PL | Polar |

**HPL**

| | |
|---|---|
| H-8J | Charcoal |
| H-KM | Landmark |
| H-WL | Linen |
| H-KL | Neo Walnut |

Wood

| | |
|---|---|
| VB-W35 | Plank White Oak |
| VH-W35 | Plank Walnut |

### X99

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| KR-V | Chrome** |

**Metallic Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-LE | Silver |

**Mesh**

| | |
|---|---|
| M0-BL | Black |

### Zody

#### Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

**Paint**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-MG | Metallic Gunmetal |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |
| KR-V | Trivalent Chrome*** |

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-E | Smoke |
| TR-UFM | Snow |

**Wood Back**

| | |
|---|---|
| VT-W04 | Beech |

**Plastic Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |

**Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| X4-2 | Emerald |
| X4-3 | Moonstone |
| X4-1 | Onyx |
| X4-4 | Rosewood |
| X4-5 | Topaz |

**Mesh**

| | |
|---|---|
| MA-2 | Comfort |
| MA-4 | Relax |
| MA-1 | Support |
| MA-3 | Wellness |

# Surface Materials

## Finish Color Legend

## Zody II and Zody LX

**Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights**

**Paint**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-MC | Metallic Champagne |
| TR-LE | Metallic Silver |
| TR-TF | Pitch |
| TR-UFS | Snowfall |
| PM-P | Polished Aluminum |

**Trim**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |
| TR-UFM | Snow |

**Plastic Base**

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-F | Black |
| TR-7 | Fog |

**Zody II Knit**

| | |
|---|---|
| X4-2 | Emerald |
| X4-3 | Moonstone |
| X4-1 | Onyx |
| X4-4 | Rosewood |
| X4-5 | Topaz |

**Zody II Mesh**

| | |
|---|---|
| MA2-4 | Balsam |
| MA2-5 | Bark |
| MA2-2 | Comfort |
| MA2-6 | Engine |
| MA2-7 | Fog |
| MA2-8 | Navy |
| MA2-1 | Support |
| MA2-9 | Water |
| MA2-3 | Wellness |

*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.
**Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.
***Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

### Wood

Maple

| | |
|---|---|
| M2-W07 | Light Anegre |
| M2-W08 | Golden Anegre |
| M2-N | Natural |
| M2-W12 | Naturally Walnut |

Beech

| | |
|---|---|
| M3-W07 | Light Anegre |
| M3-W08 | Golden Anegre |
| M3-W12 | Natural Walnut |
| M3-RW | Wenge |

### Trim

| | |
|---|---|
| TR-1E | Accent Orange |
| TR-1F | Accent Red |
| TR-CTS | Chartreuse |
| TR-1H | Terra |
| TR-1K | Wren |

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

**Note:**

- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

## Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Statement:

In our continuing support of sustainable forestry and responsible purchasing, Haworth North America is offering FSC certified wood products at no up-charge. By providing FSC certified material, Haworth is supporting our client's green building goals and demonstrating our collective commitment to source materials more sustainably. Haworth will provide to you the necessary FSC certified paperwork with your shipment. For more information, FAQs, and a complete FSC product list (including product exceptions), go to the Library and search FSC. Haworth FSC Trademark License #FSC-C002821

# Surface Materials

## Fabrics/Color Legend

| Grade: Pattern (Surface Code) | Series/ Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Breck | Candor | Composites | Fern | Harbor Work Lounge | Hello | Improv | Maari | Openest | Openest Pillows | Pebble | Poppy | Resonate | Riverbend | Soji | ToDo | Very/Very Task | Wyn | X99 | Zody | Zody II, Zody LX |
| **Haworth Fabrics** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A: Blanket (4H) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Hobson (3J) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Morse (4J) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Novelty (3L) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Pixel (2A) | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Tellure (3A) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Twist (MM) | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Diagonale (4N) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Element (4Z) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: English Tweed (4E) | ● | | | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Floyd by Kvadrat (S6) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Gauge (1X) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Kaleidoscope (S4) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Pemberton (SN) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| B: Ramie (4V) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Reflect by Kvadrat (S8) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| B: Tech (MV) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| C: Dots (6K) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| C: King II (67) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| C: Maya II (68) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| C: Oceanic (4T) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| C: Scapes (3S) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● |
| D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Big Arrow (4D) | ● | | | ● | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Big Diagonale (1K) | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Class II (66) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Cotswold (JB) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Main Line Flax (6M) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (S7) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Leathers** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A: Plains Leather (XP) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | |
| B: Nature Leather (XE) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

*For most current finish and fabric availability please reference surfaces.haworth.com.

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

### Fabric

Grade A
- MM Twist

Grade B
- 1X Gauge

# Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.


| Product Code | Product Description | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 4045-00 | Composites – Guest/Occasional Seating — Arc Arm, Upholstered Back | 141 |
| 4049-00 | Composites – Guest/Occasional Seating — Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back | 141 |
| 4854-0011 | Hello – Lounge Chair | 192 |
| CDSL-UU | Cardigan Lounge – Chair | 186 |
| CDSL-UU | Cardigan Lounge – Pillow | 186 |
| EUSM-HF0W-1100 | Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire | 168 |
| EUSM-HF0W-2100 | Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire | 168 |
| EUSM-HL0W-1100 | Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire | 168 |
| EUSM-HL0W-2100 | Riverbend Power Module – Hardwire | 168 |
| EUSM-PF0W-2100 | Riverbend Power Module – Corded | 168 |
| EUSM-PL0W-2100 | Riverbend Power Module – Corded | 168 |
| M600-2110 | Improv – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs | 117 |
| M600-2310 | Improv – Leg-Base Stacking Chairs | 117 |
| M600-8100 | Improv – Stools | 119 |
| M600-8110 | Improv – Stools | 119 |
| M601-2110 | Improv – Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking | 118 |
| M601-2300 | Improv – Sled-Base Chairs — Non-Stacking | 118 |
| MPRV-BARS | Improv – Accessories — Chair-to-Chair | 120 |
| MPRV-CART | Improv – Accessories — Stacking Dolly | 120 |
| S2TC-20-0 | Zody II – Task Chair | 31 |
| S2TC-20-1 | Zody II – Task Chair | 31 |
| S2TC-20-4 | Zody II – Task Chair | 31 |
| S2TC-20-7 | Zody II – Task Chair | 31 |
| S2TD-20-1 | Zody II – Dual Posture | 36 |
| S2TD-20-4 | Zody II – Dual Posture | 36 |
| S2TD-20-7 | Zody II – Dual Posture | 36 |
| S2TS-20-0 | Zody II – Task Stool | 34 |
| S2TS-20-1 | Zody II – Task Stool | 34 |
| S2TS-20-4 | Zody II – Task Stool | 34 |
| S2TS-20-7 | Zody II – Task Stool | 34 |
| S2UC-22-0 | Zody LX – Task Chair | 44 |
| S2UC-22-1 | Zody LX – Task Chair | 44 |
| S2UC-22-4 | Zody LX – Task Chair | 44 |
| S2UC-22-7 | Zody LX – Task Chair | 44 |
| S2UD-22-1 | Zody LX – Dual Posture | 48 |
| S2UD-22-4 | Zody LX – Dual Posture | 48 |
| S2UD-22-7 | Zody LX – Dual Posture | 48 |
| S2US-22-0 | Zody LX – Task Stool | 46 |
| S2US-22-1 | Zody LX – Task Stool | 46 |
| S2US-22-4 | Zody LX – Task Stool | 46 |
| S2US-22-7 | Zody LX – Task Stool | 46 |
| S74-22-1H | Maari – Four-Star Base Chair | 132 |
| S74-24-1H | Maari – Four-Star Base Chair | 132 |
| S74-44-0H | Maari – Four-Star Base Chair | 132 |
| S75-22-11 | Maari – Five-Star Base Chair | 133 |
| S75-24-11 | Maari – Five-Star Base Chair | 133 |
| S75-44-01 | Maari – Five-Star Base Chair | 133 |
| S7H-22-1H | Maari – Sled Base Chair | 129 |
| S7H-24-1H | Maari – Sled Base Chair | 129 |
| S7H-44-0H | Maari – Sled Base Chair | 129 |
| S7HB-22-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |

# Index


| Product Code | Product Description | Page |
|---|---|---|
| S7HB-24-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |
| S7HB-44-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |
| S7HC-22-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |
| S7HC-24-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |
| S7HC-44-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Standard Back | 135 |
| S7S-22-11 | Maari – Four-Leg Chair | 130 |
| S7S-24-11 | Maari – Four-Leg Chair | 130 |
| S7S-44-0H | Maari – Four-Leg Chair | 130 |
| S7SB-22-1H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7SB-24-1H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7SB-44-0H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7SC-22-1H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7SC-24-1H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7SC-44-0H | Maari – Four-Leg Stool | 137 |
| S7W-22-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Chair | 131 |
| S7W-24-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Chair | 131 |
| S7W-44-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Chair | 131 |
| S7WB-22-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S7WB-24-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S7WB-44-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S7WC-22-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S7WC-24-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S7WC-44-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Standard Back | 138 |
| S8HB-24-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Low Back | 136 |
| S8HC-24-0H | Maari – Sled Base Stool — Low Back | 136 |
| S8WB-24-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back | 139 |
| S8WC-24-0H | Maari – Wood-Leg Stool — Low Back | 139 |
| SAS-22-A1A | Candor – Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and Back | 140 |
| SAS-22-A3A | Candor – Guest/Occasional Seating — Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back | 140 |
| SBSS | Breck – Stool | 109 |
| SBTS | Breck – Task Chair | 108 |
| SCB-44-0H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back | 85 |
| SCB-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar with Storage Rack — Perforated Back | 85 |
| SCC-44-01 | Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool – Conference Chair — Perforated Back | 87 |
| SCC-44-11 | Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool – Conference Chair — Perforated Back | 87 |
| SCF-44-01 | Very – Conference Stool — Perforated Back | 89 |
| SCF-44-11 | Very – Conference Stool — Perforated Back | 89 |
| SCH-44-3S | Very Wire Stacker – Wire Stacker | 75 |
| SCH-44-OS | Very Wire Stacker – Wire Stacker | 75 |
| SCK-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair with Storage Rack — Perforated Back | 81 |
| SCL-44-0H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back | 82 |
| SCL-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back | 82 |
| SCLC-44-0H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back | 83 |
| SCLC-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back | 83 |
| SCM-44-0H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar Chair — Perforated Back | 84 |
| SCM-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Seminar Chair — Perforated Back | 84 |
| SCS-44-0H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair — Perforated Back | 79 |
| SCS-44-3H | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair — Perforated Back | 79 |
| SCS-44-RH | Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool – Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Perforated Back | 80 |
| SCSG-1 | Very – Accessories — Ganging Connector | 90 |
| SCSG-2 | Very – Accessories — Ganging Connector | 90 |
| SCT-1 | Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts | 90 |

# Index


| Product Code | Product Description | Page |
|---|---|---|
| SCT-20-0011 | Very Task – Task Chair | 70 |
| SCT-20-1011 | Very Task – Task Chair | 70 |
| SCT-20-4011 | Very Task – Task Chair | 70 |
| SCT-20-7011 | Very Task – Task Chair | 70 |
| SCT-3 | Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts | 90 |
| SCT-4 | Very – Accessories — Stacking Carts | 90 |
| SCTC-20-0011 | Very Task – Task Stool | 72 |
| SCTC-20-1011 | Very Task – Task Stool | 72 |
| SCTC-20-4011 | Very Task – Task Stool | 72 |
| SCTC-20-7011 | Very Task – Task Stool | 72 |
| SCW-44-3S | Very Wire Stacker – Bar Height Wire Stool | 76 |
| SCW-44-OS | Very Wire Stacker – Bar Height Wire Stool | 76 |
| SCWC-44-0S | Very Wire Stacker – Counter Height Wire Stool | 77 |
| SCWC-44-3S | Very Wire Stacker – Counter Height Wire Stool | 77 |
| SE3S | Veda – Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt | 112 |
| SE3T | Veda – Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt | 112 |
| SE5S | Veda – High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt | 113 |
| SFS-U0-0N01A | Fern – Task Stool | 22 |
| SFS-U0-1S01A | Fern – Task Stool | 22 |
| SFS-U0-4S01S | Fern – Task Stool | 22 |
| SFS-U0-7S01A | Fern – Task Stool | 22 |
| SFT-U0-0N01A | Fern – Task Chair | 20 |
| SFT-U0-1S01A | Fern – Task Chair | 20 |
| SFT-U0-4S01A | Fern – Task Chair | 20 |
| SFT-U0-7S01A | Fern – Task Chair | 20 |
| SHL-22-1R10 | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered | 188 |
| SHL-22-1R12 | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Fully Upholstered | 188 |
| SHL-25-1L10 | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered | 190 |
| SHL-25-1L12 | Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair — Partially Upholstered | 190 |
| SHO-22-G | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman — Fully Upholstered | 189 |
| SHO-25-2 | Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman — Partially Upholstered | 191 |
| SJT-20-011A | Soji – Task Chair | 97 |
| SJT-20-111A | Soji – Task Chair | 97 |
| SJT-20-401X | Soji – Task Chair | 97 |
| SJT-20-711A | Soji – Task Chair | 97 |
| SJTC-001A | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-001X | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-101A | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-101X | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-401A | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-401X | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-701A | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTC-701X | Soji – Task Stool | 101 |
| SJTX-101A | Soji XL – Soji XL — Task Chair | 99 |
| SLP-22-R | Poppy – Lounge — Swivel | 180 |
| SLP-22-S | Poppy – Lounge — Swivel | 180 |
| SLP-22-T | Poppy – Lounge — Basket | 180 |
| SMCH-2256-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave | 162 |
| SMCH-2258-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave | 163 |
| SMCM-2256-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave | 162 |
| SMCM-2258-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave | 163 |
| SMCN-2056-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 90° Concave | 162 |

# Index


| Product Code | Product Description | Page |
|---|---|---|
| SMCN-2058-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Concave — 60° Concave | 163 |
| SMG-1 | Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket | 167 |
| SMQM-2240-H | Riverbend – Corner — Square | 165 |
| SMQN-2040-H | Riverbend – Corner — Square | 165 |
| SMSH-2255-H | Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat | 160 |
| SMSH-2267-H | Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat | 161 |
| SMSM-2228-H | Riverbend – Straight — Single Seat | 159 |
| SMSM-2255-H | Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat | 160 |
| SMSM-2267-H | Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat | 161 |
| SMSN-2028-H | Riverbend – Straight — Single Seat | 159 |
| SMSN-2055-H | Riverbend – Straight — Double Seat | 160 |
| SMSN-2067-H | Riverbend – Straight — Triple Seat | 161 |
| SMVH-2258-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Convex — 60° Convex | 164 |
| SMVM-2258-HS | Riverbend – Curved — Convex — 60° Convex | 164 |
| SODB-2424-P | Openest – Sprig Tables — Round | 175 |
| SODC-1616-P | Openest – Sprig Tables — Round | 175 |
| SON-3 | Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 3 | 169 |
| SON-6 | Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 6 | 169 |
| SON-9 | Openest – Plume Screens — Plume 9 | 169 |
| SOPB-2223 | Openest – Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf with Back | 172 |
| SOPH-2223 | Openest – Chick Pouf — Chick Pouf without Back | 172 |
| SOPN-2238 | Openest – Chick Pouf — Large Square – No Back | 173 |
| SOPN-2252 | Openest – Chick Pouf — Rectangle – No Back | 173 |
| SOPN-2265 | Openest – Chick Pouf — Round – No Back | 174 |
| SORA-5320-P | Openest – Sprig Tables — Rectangle | 175 |
| SOSR-1-RW | Openest – Feather Sofa — Feather – Asymmetrical | 171 |
| SOSS-1-RW | Openest – Feather Sofa — Feather – Symmetrical | 170 |
| SPG-11-4 | Poppy – Guest — Four Star Base with Glides | 177 |
| SPG-11-5 | Poppy – Guest — Five Star Base with Casters | 178 |
| SPG-11-7 | Poppy – Guest — Sled Base | 179 |
| SPG-11-W | Poppy – Guest — Wood Base | 179 |
| SRA-1 | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Alignment Clip | 150 |
| SRC-22 | Resonate — Side Chair – Side Chair | 151 |
| SRC-LL | Resonate — Side Chair – Side Chair | 151 |
| SRL-22 | Resonate — Lounge Chair – Lounge Chair | 152 |
| SRL-LL | Resonate — Lounge Chair – Lounge Chair | 152 |
| SRMB | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Straight Back — Back/No Arms | 147 |
| SRML | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand | 146 |
| SRMR | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Corner — Left/Right Hand | 146 |
| SRON | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Ottoman | 148 |
| SRTL | Resonate — Modular Lounge – Modular Lounge — Table | 149 |
| STS-1 | Tilt – Stool | 194 |
| STSN-2025-HN | Pebble – Ottoman | 166 |
| STSN-2033-HN | Pebble – Ottoman | 166 |
| STSN-2047-HN | Pebble – Ottoman | 166 |
| STSN-2067-HN | Pebble – Ottoman | 166 |
| SWYL | Wyn – Lounge Chair | 183 |
| SZG-22-1 | Zody – 4 Leg | 63 |
| SZG-22-1 | Zody – Sled Base | 62 |
| SZT-20-002MA1 | Zody – Task Chair | 56 |
| SZT-20-402MA1 | Zody – Task Chair | 56 |
| SZT-20-702MA1 | Zody – Task Chair | 56 |

# Index


| Product Code | Product Description | Page |
|---|---|---|
| SZTC-20-002MA1 | Zody – Task Stool | 59 |
| SZTC-20-402MA1 | Zody – Task Stool | 59 |
| SZTC-20-702MA1 | Zody – Task Stool | 59 |
| TQ84-0011 | ToDo – Upholstered Chair | 193 |
| TQ85-0011 | ToDo – Upholstered Chair | 193 |
| USM-PF0W-1100 | Riverbend Power Module – Corded | 168 |
| USM-PL0W-1100 | Riverbend Power Module – Corded | 168 |
| X630-3100 | X99 – Guest Chair | 124 |
| X640-0040 | X99 – Seminar Chair | 125 |
| X640-0140 | X99 – Seminar Chair | 125 |
| X641-2040 | X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair | 126 |
| X641-2140 | X99 – Advanced Seminar Chair | 126 |

HAWORTH

# Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

## Great Expectations

You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

## Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms

As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

## Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty

To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to:
**www.haworth.com/warranty** or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

## Warranty Requests or Questions

For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer.
If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

# Terms of Sale

The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to:
**www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale** or contact **OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784**.

HAWORTH

HAWORTH® is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
© Haworth, Inc. All rights reserved. 2025 2.25
haworth.com | 800 344 2600